



INTERNATIONAL REGISTER OF HEATHER NAMES

Edited for

The Heather Society

by

E. C. Nelson & D. J. Small

**Volume 2
African species,
hybrids and cultivars**

Part 1: A-C

Preamble

In 1970, The Heather Society (founded in 1963) was charged by the International Commission for the Nomenclature of Cultivated Plants to undertake the role of International Cultivar Registration Authority (ICRA) for a denomination class comprising five genera within Ericaceae, namely *Andromeda*, *Bruckenthalia*, *Calluna*, *Daboecia* and *Erica*. These plants are generally called "heathers" or "heaths" in English-speaking regions. The special denomination class was dismantled in 2004 (see *Heathers (Yearbook of The Heather Society)* 1: 65 (2004)); the genera *Andromeda*, *Calluna*, *Daboecia* and *Erica* now comprise four separate denomination classes. The role of an ICRA is defined by the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants (ICNCP)*, the current edition being that published in 2004.

The first volume of the *International checklist of heather names* was published in four parts in 2000. It contained all cultivar names and all botanical names that had then been traced within the genera *Andromeda*, *Bruckenthalia* (recently subsumed into *Erica*), *Calluna* and *Daboecia*. All the known names of species and subspecific taxa of *Erica* species indigenous in Europe, Asia Minor, the Atlantic islands (Azores, Madeira and the Canary Islands) and Africa north of the Tropic of Cancer, and of their hybrids and cultivars – the so-called hardy heaths and heathers – were also included.

Scope of volume 2 of the International checklist of heather names

This volume, to be published in four parts during 2004, contains the names employed for *Erica* species and subspecific taxa that are indigenous in Africa (south of the Tropic of Cancer) and adjacent islands of the southern Atlantic and Indian Oceans. The majority of species occur in the Western Cape Province, South Africa, and these have long been referred to as the "Cape heaths", or "Cape *Ericas*". This volume also includes the names of natural and artificial hybrids, "varieties" and cultivars of the Cape heaths.

It should be noted that the mega-genus *Erica* has been redefined and now includes all the related "minor" genera of Ericaceae; a list of these genera is included here as **Annex 1**. Their names, being synonyms of *Erica* taxa, are also in this checklist.

Origins of the International checklist of heather names

The two volumes had their origins in the work of the late D.C. McClintock (Registrar 1970–1994) whose card indexes of cultivar names, compiled over many decades, provided an invaluable, initial source of information. The Heather Society also acknowledges the contributions, especially regarding hardy heather cultivars, of T.A. Julian, A.W. Jones (Registrar, 1994–1998) and Mrs J. Julian (Registrar 1999–2001), as well as those of other individuals named in volume 1.

Compilation of this second volume was initiated by the late A.W. Jones during his term as International Cultivar Registrar. However the majority of the work on it was not started until 2001, after the publication of the first volume. As with volume 1, this checklist is derived directly from a computerised database that was devised and is managed by D.J. Small. The entries in the database were checked and edited by Dr E.C. Nelson. Mrs Anne Small (Administrator of The Heather Society) provided invaluable assistance at all stages of the editing and production of this checklist.

For research facilities and access to publications in the United Kingdom and Ireland we acknowledge the help of the Linnean Society of London, Lindley Library (Royal Horticultural Society), The Botany Library (The Natural History Museum, London), Society of Antiquaries of London, NIAB (Cambridge), Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, and the National Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin, Dublin.

Many members of The Heather Society, as well as botanists, horticulturists and individuals with interests in, and knowledge of, these plants, have contributed to this volume. The Heather Society also acknowledges the substantial assistance of the following individuals: R.J. Cleevely, B. Sellers, J. Aubrey, M. Nelthams, P.H. Oswald, Dr J. Edmondson and Dr L. Wosterholme (LIV) (United Kingdom); Ruth Brennan, Colette Edwards (Ireland); J.G. Flecken (Netherlands); Antoine Jacobsohn (Société nationale d'horticulture de France, Paris) (France); R. Arruda, Alice Knight, Ella-May Wulff, Edith Davis and C. Davis, Dr L. Elghme, D. Lemon, C. Blair, Dr D. Nicolson, Barbara Pitschel (Strybing Arboretum Library), Deb Golanty (Denver Botanic Gardens), Prof. L. Ruggiano (Italy), Margaret Dagg, Dr A. Ferguson, R. Edwards (HortResearch Library), L. J. Metcalf (New Zealand), K. Wilson, Joyce Prothero (Canada); R. Ingram, T. Christensen, Dr D.J. Maberley (Australia); Prof. O. Hedberg (Sweden). For his assistance with information about the *Erica* species of Madagascar, we acknowledge the help of Dr L.J. Dorr (Smithsonian Institution, Washington DC).

Throughout the project we have received unstinting help from Dr E.G.H. Oliver (Specialist Scientist (retired)), National Botanical Institute, Compton Herbarium, Kirstenbosch, South Africa. Indeed, without his co-operation, this volume of the checklist could never have been compiled. We have consulted Dr Oliver about the validity of dubious botanical names, but he is not responsible for any errors relating to the botanical names that remain in this checklist.

The research work for this checklist and its compilation was funded, in part, by a generous grant from the Stanley Smith Horticultural Trust.

© The Heather Society 2004

© Photographs: The Heather Society Slide Library

All Rights Reserved

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, magnetic tape, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without permission in writing from The Heather Society, All Saints Road, Creeting St. Mary, Ipswich, IP6 8PJ, England

First edition published in 2004 by The Heather Society

ISBN 0-9539079-8-8

Arrangement

This volume of the *International checklist of heather names*, like the first volume, is intended for use primarily by horticulturists and gardeners. It was generated from a computerised database, and thus the names are arranged in strict alphabetic sequence. When the same name was used on more than one occasion, all known uses of the name are listed, their order being determined by the alphabetic sequence of, first, the genus and then the species to which they belong. When the same name has been used by more than one author, the names are arranged in order of date (year) of publication, the earliest published coming first. When the same name has been used at different ranks within the same species, their order is determined by the names of the ranks, as follows – subspecies, variety, forma, cultivar.

Botanical names

Botanical epithets are included in this checklist because, in many instances, especially in the nineteenth centuries, "Cape heaths" that would now be regarded as cultivars were described and named as species or primary hybrids or at some infra-specific rank – generally the botanical variety (*varietas*) – or were given trinomial, even polynomial, without any indication of rank. As the vast majority of these are no longer known in cultivation, no attempt has been made to reclassify them as cultivars, nor to amend their Latin names into cultivar names although this is permitted under the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* 2004 (Art. 19.6 and 19.7).

However, botanical names including the names of species and their hybrids, subspecies, varieties and forms, are not governed or regulated by the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants*. These names, in Latin form, must be published in accord with the current edition of the *International code of botanical nomenclature (ICBN)*, and while every effort has been made to ensure that any botanical synonymy given in this checklist is correct under the *ICBN*, we would welcome corrections, amendments and additions. Furthermore, because of the large number of botanical names, and the exceedingly complex tasks involved in checking each one, the editors acknowledge that in some cases up-to-date synonymy is lacking, and that the authorities for some names may not be correct, or may not be complete.

Botanical names printed in **bold** are considered valid. In determining validity we have been advised and guided especially by Dr E.G.H. Oliver. For southern African species we have followed the listing by E.G.H. Oliver and I.M. Oliver published in *Strelitzia* 14: 424-451 (2003).

Cultivar names

Cultivar names printed in **bold** accord with the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* (2004) and thus are accepted by The Heather Society acting as International Cultivar Registration Authority.

Cultivar names *not* printed in **bold** either are of uncertain status or do *not* comply with the articles of the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* (2004), and thus are deemed to be rejected. The reasons for rejecting these names are stated (see below). When an accepted synonym is available for a rejected name, the synonym that should be used will be given in **bold**.

The following name, for example, is accepted.

'African Fanfare' — Erica 'African Fanfare'

N Registered on 2 November 2002 by D. J. Small. Registration No. 180

* Flowers in dense cylindrical clusters; 5-8 flowers per shoot; corolla c. 2cm long, tubular, translucent, white at base shading to rich beetroot-purple (H13) at lobes, paler on shaded side; ovary densely hirsute; July-November (in cultivation in northern hemisphere).

♥ Hybrid of uncertain and unknown origin, grown in Europe and Australasia under various names including *E. linnaeoides*, *E. doliformis*, and probably also (see *Botanica*) *E. persoluta*.

☞ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 54, 71.

▲ *Botanica*, 338 (1997) (two photographs; as *E. linnaeoides* and *E. persoluta*); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 54.

Ⓢ The name has no particular significance apart from indicating that this is a hybrid derived from African (Cape) species. It was suggested by Dr E.C. Nelson.

The following name, for example, is rejected, and its accepted synonym is provided.

'Dawn' — Erica 'Dawn'

N Rejected because of its prior use for a cultivar of *E. x watsonii*; correct name: *Erica 'Daybreak'*

♥ Exhibited by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Pield Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, at the RHS on 31 October 1967. It is unlikely to be the cultivar of Australasian origin (see below).

☞ *Proc. Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 25 (1968); ___ 94: 85 (1969).

Ⓢ Derivation obscure.

Abbreviations, Symbols and Annotations**Personal names**

DJS	David Small	EGHO	Dr Ted Oliver
ECN	Dr Charles Nelson	LJD	Dr Larry Dorr
PHO	Philip Oswald	RJC	Ron Cleveley

Abbreviations for colours in descriptions

H	Heather Society colour chart	RHS CC	Royal Horticultural Society colour chart
---	------------------------------	--------	--

Herbarium codes (for specimens noted in Notes)

BH = Botany Department, The Natural History Museum, London.

K = Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, London.

LIV = Liverpool Museum (including specimens in collection of James Edward Smith (LIV(JES)))

Other abbreviations

ICBN = *International code of botanical nomenclature*

ICNCP = *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants*

The symbols preceding the sections of each entry are as follows:

- N** synonymy, with the correct name (in **bold**) if known; reason for rejection
- * brief description, if available, for cultivars and certain horticultural varieties
- ♥ the history in cultivation, if known
- ☞ awards received with dates
- ♀ name(s) of progeny (e.g. sports, seedlings, etc.)
- ☞ references to publications in which the name was published *before* the protologue (see below), without any accompanying (validating, *sensu* ICBN) description or diagnosis.
- ☞ references to the publication of the name; the first reference for each name with a botanical rank will include the validating description or diagnosis, i.e. the protologue (see above). The database from which listing is derived contains a very large number of references. To reduce the size of this volume of the register, we have truncated the list of references especially, but not exclusively, for names of currently recognized species. When this had been done, an arrow (→) appears at the end. Some of the principal sources are listed in **Annex 2**. All the additional references are retained on the database and may be obtained on request to the International Cultivar Registrar.
- References are enclosed in square brackets when the orthography of the name used in the publications is not the correct orthography according to the *ICBN*.
- ▲ references to published illustration(s); see notes under ☞ above.
- Ⓢ etymology: a commentary may be provided on the name, its origins and derivation. NB: to reduce the length of this volume of the *International checklist of heather names*, when a name is repeated, etymology is provide *only* for the first entry, or when variants (including typographic errors) exists only for the main correct entry. Explanatory notes may also be included.

While every effort has been made to verify data, the editors recognise that in some entries in this checklist incomplete information is provided. The Heather Society welcomes corrections, amendments and additions to this Register.

E.C. Nelson & D.J. Small July 2004

abbottii — *Erica abbottii* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☞ *Bothalia* 21: 137 (1991); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Eponym: after A. Abbott, a farmer and keen conservationist in the Port Edward area, KwaZulu-Natal, where he collected this species.

abbreviata — *Erica steinbergiana* var. *abbreviata* H. Bolus

- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 255 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 119 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 545 (1993): →
 Ⓛ Latin: abbreviatus = shortened.

abellii — *Erica abellii* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☞ *South African journal of botany* 3: 268-270 (1984); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___ 14: 426 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 60 (1992).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Ludwig Abel of Port Elizabeth, conservationist and mountaineer, who first drew attention to this heath in 1976.

aberdarica — *Blaeria breviflora* var. *aberdarica* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

- ✦ "Differt a typo ramis humifusis, gracillimis, valde ramosis."
 ☞ *Notizblatt des konigl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 694 (1924) [under *B. patula*]; *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 260 (1924).
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Aberdare Mountains, Kenya.

aberdarica — *Blaeria patula* var. *aberdarica* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

- N Synonym of *Blaeria breviflora* var. *aberdarica*
 ☞ *Notizblatt des konigl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 694 (1924); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 260 (1924).

aberdarica — *Erica princeana* var. *aberdarica* T.C.E. Fries

- N Synonym of *Erica whyteana* subsp. *princeana*
 ☞ *Notizblatt des konigl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 689 (1924); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 142 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997): →

aberdarica — *Erica whyteana* var. *aberdarica* T.C.E. Fries

- ☞ *Notizblatt des konigl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 689 (1924); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965).

abietina — *Erica abietina*

- N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica abietina*
 ☞ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 99 (1844).

abietina — *Erica abietina* C. Linnaeus

- ☞ *Species plantarum*: 355 (1753); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 67 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 91 (1964); ___ 68: 37 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 50 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___ 14: 426 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 46 (1992); I.M. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 9 (2000); *Bothalia* 32: 51 (2002).
 Ⓛ Latin: *Abies* (fir); -inus = suffix indicating resemblance; resembling the fir tree.

abietina — *Erica abietina* P.J. Bergius

- N Synonym of *Erica mammosa*
 ☞ *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 105-106 (1767); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 53 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33, 42 (1965): →

abietina — *Erica abietina* J. Roxburgh

- N *Nomen nudum*. Synonym of *Erica pharetraeformis*.
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 361 (1802).
 Ⓛ Latin: *Abies* (fir); -inus = suffix indicating resemblance; resembling the fir tree.

abietina — *Erica abietina* G. Sinclair

- N Synonyms: *Erica verticillata*; *Erica concinna*
 ♥ Sinclair (1825) gave "*E. abietina*". Vide *E. concinna* Andrews Heaths vol. 1 [recte vol. 2, tab. 82], implying that plants in cultivation under that name were *E. concinna*, but that Andrews himself used the binomial. *Flora capensis* has "Andrews ex G. Don" as the authority.
 ☞ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 1 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 81 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 51 (1965): →

abietina — *Erica abietina* G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica patersonii*
 ♥ Bentham cited Linnaeus (*Species plantarum*, 506 (1753)), not Bergius, as the authority for this name, and then cited *E. patersonia* Andrews in synonymy.
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 42 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 426, 441 (2003).

abietina — *Erica abietina* C. Linnaeus subsp. *abietina*

- ☞ autonym; *Bothalia* 32: 50 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 51 (2002).

abietina — *Erica abietina* var. *abietina*

- N Synonym of *Erica abietina* subsp. *abietina*
 ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140, 141 (1987); ___ 62: 534 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).

abietina — *Phaiippia abietina* (C.L. Willdenow) J.F. Klotzsch

- N Basionym: *Salaxis abietina*
 ☞ *Linnaea* 9: 357 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 696 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 32-33 (1927): →

abietina — *Salaxis abietina* C.L. Willdenow

- N Synonym of *Erica mauritiensis*
 ☞ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berlinensis*, 415 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 712 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 32 (1927): →

abietina — *Syringodea abietina* D. Don

- ☞ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1093, 1094 (1838).

abietinum — *Encodes abietinum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

abrotanoides — *Erica abrotanoides* Burmann f.

- ☞ *Flora indica* . . . *Prodromus florum capensis*, 11 (1768); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: *abrotanum* was a name used by Latin authors and now is applied to southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*); -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; resembling *abrotanum* in some unspecified way.

absinthoides — *Erica absinthoides*

- N Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica absinthoides*
 ☞ W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 407 (1811, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 1, 31 (1825); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965).

absinthoides — *Erica absinthoides* C. Linnaeus

N Correct name: *Erica hispida*

- Linnaeus gave Plukenet's *Phytographia* (p. 47, fig. 14) as a reference.
- ☐ *Mantissa plantarum*, 66 (1767); [*Flora capensis* 4 (1): 218 (1905) as "absinthoides"]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 105 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Latin: *absinthium* was a name used by Latin authors and now is applied to wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*); -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; resembling the wormwood in some unspecified way.

absinthoides — *Erica absinthoides* C.P. Thunberg

N Synonym of *Erica tristis*

- ☐ *Flora capensis*, 349 (1823, 2nd edn, edited by J.A. Schultes); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 317 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965): →

absinthoides — *Erica absinthoides* E. Meyer

N Synonyms *Philippia leana*: *Erica exleeana*

- ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 213 (1838); [*Flora capensis* 4 (1): 316 (1905) as "absinthoides"]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965): →

absinthoides — *Erica absinthoides hortulanorum*

N Synonym of *Erica coarctata*

- ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 331 (1842).

absinthoides — *Philippia absinthoides* (C.P. Thunberg) E.G.H. Oliver

N Synonym of *Erica tristis*

- ☐ *South African journal of botany* 3: 270 (1984); K.C. Palgrave, *Trees of southern Africa*, 16g (1991); *Strelitzia* 14: 447, 449 (2003): →

absoluta — *Erica pellucida* var. *absoluta* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica exsudans* var. *robusta*

- ☐ *Linnaea* 9: 675 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 246 (1842): →
- Ⓛ Latin: *absolutus* = complete, perfect.

absynthioides — *Erica absynthioides*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica absinthoides*

- ☐ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 185 (1805).

absynthioides — *Erica absynthioides*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica absinthoides*

- ☐ J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants . . . at Glasnevin*, 43 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, (185), 321 (1805); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 303 (1821, 1st edn); ___, 570 (1840, 2nd edn) [under *E. coarctata*]; C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 188 (1825, 16th edn).

absynthoides — *Erica absynthoides*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica absinthoides*

- ☐ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney; 22 (1804); C.H. Persoon, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 425 (1805); *A catalogue of plants . . . at Liverpool*, 189 (1808); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); ___, 292 (1814, 2nd edn).

abutina — *Erica abutina*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica abietina*

- ☐ John Rosencrantz & Son, *Catalogue of the most principle sorts of flower roots . . . Harlem in Holland*, 46 (1791).

abyssinica — *Philippia abyssinica* R.E.G. Pichi-Sermolli & H. Heiniger

- ☐ *Webbia* 9: 29 (1953); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4:18 (1997).
- Ⓛ Toponym: a native of Abyssinia (Ethiopia).

abyssinica — *Philippia trimera* subsp. *abyssinica*

- ☐ *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 142 (1957).

accommodata — *Erica accommodata* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 249 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109, 110 (1964); ___, 68: 116 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___, 14: 426 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 196 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: *accommodatus* = adapted; probably referring to the plant's adaptation to the environment in which it grows.

accommodata — *Erica accommodata* G. Bentham var. *accommodata*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1967); ___, 62: 534 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).

accommodatum — *Ericodes accommodatum* (G. Bentham) C.E.O. Kuntze

N Basionym: *Erica accommodata*

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

acuminata — *Erica acuminata*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica acuminata*

- ☐ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).

acockii — *Erica acockii* R.H. Compton

N Synonym of *Erica alexandri* subsp. *acockii*

- ☐ *Journal of botany* 72: 43 (1934); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 116 (1964); ___, 68: 111 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 25 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003): →
- Ⓛ Eponym: after John Phillip Harison Acocks (né Acock) (1911-1979), ecologist, who collected around 28,000 herbarium specimens, all excellently documented (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 77 (1981)).

acockii — *Erica alexandri* subsp. *acockii* (R.H. Compton) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Erica acockii*

- ☐ *Bothalia* 24: 26 (1994); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___, 14: 426 (2003).
- Ⓛ Eponym: see *Erica acockii*.

acrophya — *Erica acrophya* J.B.G.W. Fresenius

N Synonym of *Erica arborea*

- ☐ *Flora* 21: 604 (1838); *International register of heather names* 1 (part 1): 5 (2000): →
- Ⓛ Greek: from *akrophys* = grown at the tip or end of the branch; also high-bred.

actaea — *Erica actaea hortulanorum* ex J.H.F. Link

N Synonym of *Erica peltata*

- Introduced 1810 (Sinclair 1831). "Hoc nomine ex hortis Angl."*
- ☐ *A catalogue of plants . . . at Liverpool*, 189 (1808).
- ☐ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 371* (1821); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 131, 144 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Latin: *Actaea* (baneberry; Ranunculaceae); it was a plant name used by Pliny and apparently derived from Greek *aktea* = the elder.

actaea — *Erica actaea hortulanorum*

- N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*
 ♥ Loudon implied this was Rollisson's name for a hardy heath. Bentham made it a synonym of *E. imbricata* (and Regel followed); Steudel gave *E. imbricata* and *E. polytrichifolia* as synonyms.
 [] J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1087 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965): →

actaea — *Gypsocalis actaea* (J.H.F. Link) G. Don

- [] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 802 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn).

actea — *Erica actea*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica actaea*
 [] J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); ___, 196 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); *Catalogue of forest trees* . . . J. Miller, Bristol, 43 (1826) [name only]; G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 1, 32 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965).

acuminata — *Callista acuminata* G. Don

- [] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).
 ▲ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089, fig. 3 (1838).
 Ⓛ Latin: acuminatus = tapering into a narrow point (acuminate).

acuminata — *Erica x acuminata* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica x acuminatavar. angustiflora*
 ♥ Artificial hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1798; "ex *E. coccolnea* et *Eurylomariss* sp. quadam".
 [] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 145 (1806); ___, *The heathery* 3: tab. 101 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* (8 July): 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56, 142 (1965): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 145 (1806); ___, *The heathery* 3: tab. 101 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 216 (1818).

acuminata — *Erica acuminata* J.C. Wendland

- ♥ "in Hb. Lichtenstein."
 [] *Linnaea* 12: 534 (1838).

acuminata — *Syringodea acuminata* E. Steudel

- ♥ Steudel attributed this to Don.
 [] *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 575; ___, 2: 656 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ Latin: acuminatus = tapering into a narrow point (acuminate).

acuta — *Erica acuta* H.C. Andrews

- [] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 73 (1803, 1 April); ___, *The heathery* 1: tab. 1 (1805, post June); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 280 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 125, 129 (1964); ___, 68: 129 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___, 14: 426 (2003): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 73 (1803); ___, *The heathery* 1: tab. 1 (1805); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 223 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: acutus = pointed.

acuta — *Erica acuta* var. *acuta*

- [] autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); ___, 62: 534 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).

acutangula — *Erica acutangula*

- N Orthographic error (see below) for *Erica acutangularis*.
 ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).
 [] J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 195, 199 (1814, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 293 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965): →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 19: tab. 1868 (1832).
 Ⓛ Orthographic error: see *Erica acutangularis* which precedes this name by at least 3 years.

acutangula — *Gypsocalis acutangula* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Gypsocalis acutangularis* = *Erica acutangularis*
 [] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 802 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965): →

acutangulare — *Erica acutangulare*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica acutangularis*
 [] J. Donn, *Hortus cantabrigiensis*, 90 (1809, 5th edn).

acutangularis — *Erica acutangularis*

- ♥ "Nondum flouerunt . . ." (so name only).
 [] *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 1 (1825); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der . . . Eriken*, 26 (1843): →
 Ⓛ Latin: acutangularis = sharply angled.

acutangulus — *Simocheilus acutangulus* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *laevis*
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 367 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 434, 450 (2003).

acutiflora — *Erica acutiflora* J.F. Tausch

- N Synonym of *Erica grandiflora*
 [] *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 22: 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 57 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 35 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: acutus = pointed; flos = flower; with pointed flower(bud)s.

acutifolia — *Erica acutifolia* F.G. Bartling

- N Synonyms: *Erica phyllofolia*; *Erica purpurea*
 [] *Linnaea* 7: 651 (1832); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 59 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 36 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: acutus = pointed; folius = leaf; with pointed leaves.

acutiloba — *Erica acutiloba* E. Regel

- N Synonym of *Erica conspicua*
 ♥ Regel cited *E. conspicua splendens breviflora* Klotzsch as a synonym, and also stated "Kult in d u engl. Garten als *E. prosera*, welcher Name auch als Synonym zur *E. ignescens* gehört."
 [] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 240 (1842); *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der . . . Eriken*, 80 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: acutus = pointed; lobus = lobe.

acutum — *Ericodes acutum* (H.C. Andrews) C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Basionym: *Erica acuta*
 [] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
 Ⓛ Latin: acutus = pointed.

adaequata — *Erica x adaequata* J.F. Tausch

- N Synonym of *Erica x flexicaulis*
 ♥ Horticultural hybrid.
 [] *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 22: 634 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 175 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 90 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Latin: adaequus = to make even.

adenofylla — *Phillippia adenofylla*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Phillippia adenophylla* = *Erica perhispidia*
 □ J. Palacky, *Catalogus plantarum Madagascariensium*, fasc. 3: 21 (1907); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999).

adenophora — *Erica adenophora* C. Sprengel

- N Synonym of *Erica glutinosa*
 □ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 188-189 (1825, 16th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 66 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Greek: aden = gland; phoros = carrying, bearing; glandular.

adenophorum — *Ericodes adenophorum* (C. Sprengel) C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Basionym: *Erica adenophora*
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

adenophylla — *Erica adenophylla* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica odorata*
 □ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 181 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 201 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 99 (1965); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999).
 Ⓛ Greek: aden = gland; phyllon = leaf, with glandular leaves.

adenophylla — *Erica melanthera* var. *adenophylla* G. Bentham

- * "ramulis folisque glandulosa-scabris hirtisve floribus minoribus."
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839).

adenophylla — *Phillippia adenophylla* J.G. Baker

- N Synonyms *Phillippia hispida* = *Erica perhispidia*
 □ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 25: 332 (1889); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999); →

adenostemum — *Ericodes adenostemum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Typographic error: probable correct name: *Ericodes adenostomum*
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

Note: Probably a typographic error for adenostomum, the name being based on *Erica adenostoma* (q.v.).

adenostoma — *Erica adenostoma* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica plukenetii*
 □ *Linnaea* 20: 38 (1847); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965).
 Ⓛ Greek: aden = gland; stoma = mouth; with glandular mouth.

adjuvans — *Erica x adjuvans* J.F. Klotzsch

- * "An species hybrida" - Klotzsch had seen specimens from Edinburgh and Woburn gardens.
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 502 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142, 146 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: adiuvio = to help, assist, support.

adnata — *Erica adnata* L. Bolus

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 132 (1928); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 114, 127, 133 (1964); __ 68: 134 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); __ 14: 426 (2003); →
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: tab. 13 (1928); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 232 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: adnatus = attached for the whole length, adnate.

adunca — *Erica adunca* G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica triceps*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 618 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 242 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 112 (1964); __ 68: 114 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); __ 14: 426, 447 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 193 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: aduncus = hooked, crooked; referring to the style.

aduncum — *Ericodes aduncum* (G. Bentham) C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

aemula — *Erica x aemula hortulanorum* ex S. Hereman

- N Validated by a published description (Hereman, 1868).
 * Crimson flowers, evergreen, 2ft; May.* 9ins, May-August, green, red.
 * Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.
 □ *Gardeners' chronicle* 1855 (7 April): 218 (1855); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn); W.P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325 (c. 1907); →
 Ⓛ Latin: aemulus = imitating, rivaling.
 Notes: Hereman (1868) noted that a plant named *Erica aemula*, with crimson flowers, was cultivated during the second half of the nineteenth century. He stated that it was a "garden hybrid", reaching 2 feet (60 cm) in height. While his description is brief, it is adequate to validate the name. Guthrie and Bolus (1905), presumably unaware of the previous publication of the epithet *aemula* within *Erica*, used the same binomial for a white-blossomed species that inhabits rocky coastal slopes and inland marshy high mountain plateaux in the Southwestern Cape, from Bainskloof to Steenbras Mountains.

aemula — *Erica aemula* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- N Invalid due to the prior publication of the binomial by English horticulturists. A new name will be published for this species.
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 118-119 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 135, 136 (1964); __ 68: 68 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); __ 14: 426 (2003)
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 104 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: aemulus = imitating, rivaling; the derivation is obscure.

aequale — *Ericodes aequale* (D. Don) C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
 Ⓛ Latin: aequalis = equal.

aequalis — *Desmia aequalis* D. Don

- *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 153 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 807 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 615 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 83 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: aequalis = equal.

aequalis — *Erica aequalis* (D. Don) G. Bentham

- N Basionym: *Desmia aequalis* = *Erica polifolia*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 615 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 158 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 83 (1965); →

aequalis — *Erica polifolia* var. *aequalis* H. Bolus

- N *Nomen nudum*. Correct name: *Erica polifolia* var. *angustata*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1150 (1909).
 Note: This is confined to the index.

aestiva — *Erica aestiva* Markötter

- *Annals of the University of Stellenbosch* 8, sect. A, no. 1: 33 (1930); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 20 (1933); __ 67: 139, 142 (1964); __ 68: 79 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003); →
 ▲ O. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 173, pl. 23a (1987); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 126 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: aestivus = pertaining to summer, referring to the flowering season.

aestiva — *Erica aestiva* var. *aestiva*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); __ 62: 534 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).

aethiopica — *Erica aethiopica* C. Linnaeus

N *Nomen nudum*.

☐ *Flora capensis* 14 (1759) [name only].

Ⓛ Toponym: Latin: aethiopicus = inhabiting Africa usually meaning South Africa.

affine — *Ericodes affine* C.E.O. Kuntze

☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

Ⓛ Latin: affinus = akin to, neighbouring.

affinis — *Blaeria affinis* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica ericoides*

☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 325 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 233 (1924); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 433 (2003); →

Ⓛ Latin: affinus = akin to, neighbouring.

affinis — *Erica affinis* G. Bentham

☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrromus*, 7: 656 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 276 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 121 (1964); ___ 68: 127 (1965); *Bothalia* 31: 1-8 (2001); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___ 14: 426 (2003); →

▲ *Floral magazine* 3: tab. 144 (1864); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 220 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: affinus = akin to, neighbouring; probably referring to similarities between this and other species in the section.

affinis — *Erica x affinis*

N Invalid because it is preceded by Bentham's. Correct name: *Erica x cavendishiana*.

* Flowers yellow (lemon-coloured), evergreen, 2ft, May.

♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid of *E. x cavendishiana x depressa* (thus a back-cross against one parent), raised and sent out by them; stocked by e.g. James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester (1884).

☐ *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 29: 293 (1862); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 393 (1862); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1888, new edn); W.P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325 (c. 1907); →

▲ *Revue horticole* 52: tab. opp. p. 430 (1880).

'African Fanfare' — *Erica 'African Fanfare'*

Registered on 2 November 2002 by D.J. Small. Registration No. 180

* Flowers in dense cylindrical clusters; 5-8 flowers per shoot; corolla c. 2cm long, tubular, translucent, white at base shading to rich beetroot-purple (H13) at lobes, paler on shaded side; ovary densely hirsute, July-November (in cultivation in northern hemisphere).

♥ Hybrid of uncertain and unknown origin, grown in Europe, North America and Australasia under various names including *E. linnaeoides*, *E. dolliformis*, and probably also (see *Botanica*) *E. persoluta*.

☐ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 54, 71.

▲ *Botanica*, 338 (1997) (two photographs; as *E. linnaeoides* and *E. persoluta*); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 54.

Ⓛ The name has no particular significance apart from indicating that this is a hybrid derived from African (Cape) species. It was suggested by Dr E.C. Nelson

'Africana' — *Erica canaliculata* 'Africana'

☐ no printed source traced; [www.floruppidaniele.com/erica.html accessed 10 November 2002]

Ⓛ Toponym: Latin: africanus = inhabiting Africa.

Note: Unless proven to have been published before 1959, this name must be rejected because it is Latin.

afromontana — *Blaeria afromontana* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

☐ *Notizblatt des königl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 692 (1924); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 173 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).

Ⓛ Toponym: Latin: from Africa; montanus = pertaining to mountains; from African mountains.

afromontana — *Blaeria filago* var. *afromontana* (C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

☐ *Notizblatt des königl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 692 (1924); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 253-254 (1924); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 173 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).

agglutinans — *Erica agglutinans* E.G.H. Oliver

☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 203 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 426, 451 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 202 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

Ⓛ Latin: agglutinatus = adhering or glued together, a reference to the very sticky flowers.

aggregata — *Blaeria aggregata* Wendland ex E.T. Steudel

N Synonym of *Simocheilus multiflorus*. Noted under *Simocheilus multiflorus* as a synonym ex 'Hb. Wendl.'

☐ *Linnaea* 12: 236 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 361 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924); →

Ⓛ Latin: aggregatus = clustered.

aggregata — *Erica aggregata* J. Roxburgh

N *Nomen nudum*. Synonym of *Erica cumuliflora*.

♥ Salisbury cited this in synonymy under *Erica cumuliflora*. This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (nos 120, 254).

☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 336 (1802); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568, 571 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 237 (1905).

aggregata — *Erica x aggregata* J.C. Wendland

♥ Bentham suggested this was a hybrid. According to Loudon, there was a plant in Edinburgh Botanic Gardens, in 1836, 3ft high.

☐ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 13, 11 (1804); J. Underwood, *A Catalogue of plants... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 139 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 136, 137 (1964); ___ 68: 77 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1967); →

▲ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 13, tab. 5 (1804); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1678 (1830).

aggregata — *Erica aggregata* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica pubescens*

☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 302 (1842); C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden* II: 709 (1855); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965); →

aggregatum — *Ericodes aggregatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

aghillana — *Erica aghillana* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 160 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 103, 104 (1964); ___ 68: 84 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___ 14: 426 (2003); →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 132 (1992).

Ⓛ Toponym: from the vicinity of Cape Agulhas, the southernmost point of Africa.

aghillana — *Erica aghillana* var. *aghillana*

☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1967); ___ 62: 534 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).

agregata — *Erica agregata*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica aggregata*

☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 22 (1804); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 220 (1812); ___ 219 (1814, 2nd edn).

- aitonia — *Erica aitonia* F. Masson ex H.C. Andrews
 N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica aitonii* = *Erica jasminiflora* R.A. Salisbury
 [Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 1 (1796, 1 November); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 93 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965): →
 ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 1 (1796); —, *The heathery* 3: tab. 102 (1806); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 12: tab. 429 (1798); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 144 (1818); J. Paxton, *Magazine of botany* 4: tab. 61 (1836).
 ⊕ Eponym: see *Erica aitonii*.
- aitoniana — *Erica aitoniana*
 N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica aitonii* = *Erica jasminiflora* R.A. Salisbury
 [W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 372 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 93 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965): →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 144 (1818).
 ⊕ Eponym: see *Erica aitonii*.
- aitoniana — *Euryloma aitoniana*
 N Orthographic variant.
 [J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838) [name only].
- aitonianum — *Ericodes aitonianum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 N Orthographic variant.
 [*Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- aitonii — *Erica aitonii* F. Masson ex H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica jasminiflora* R.A. Salisbury
 ♥ Cultivated by Lee and by Salisbury, 1799-1800 (see LIV). This name (as "aitoni") was included in Richard Williams' (Tumham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book. c.1800).
 [*Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 1 (1796, 1 November) as "aitonia"; [C.L. Willdenow, *Species plantarum*, 2: 398 (1799, 4th edn) as "aitoni"]; W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 372 (1811, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 93 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965): →
 ⊕ Eponym: "named Aitonia at the desire of Mr Masson, in commemoration of his much valued and most excellent friend." Therefore the person commemorated was William Aiton (1731-1793), Royal Gardener at Kew, and not his son William Townsend Aiton. "On a trip over Hottentot Holland mountains I found two beautiful species of *Erica* which appears to me nondescripts and I beg if it is agreeable to you to name them after my two old friends Lee & Aiton." (F. Masson to J. Banks 27 May 1790, in F. Bradlow: 64). Neither the form "aitonia" (H.C. Andrews) nor "aitoni" is correct.
- aitonii — *Euryloma aitonii* (H.C. Andrews) D. Don
 N Synonym of *Erica aitonii*
 [*Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965): →
- alba — *Erica alba*
 [J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 70 (1804, 3rd edn); *Annalen der Blumisterei* 2: 80 (1826); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 360 (1836-1843); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 8: 190 (1887); — 25: 10 (1900).
 ⊕ Latin: albus = white.
- alba — *Grisebachia alba* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*
 [*Flora capensis* 4 (1): 344-345 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000).
- alba — *Callista comosa* var. *alba* J.C. Loudon
 * Flowers white, June-Aug. ¾ft. (Loudon, p. 1089 stated the flowers were red!)
 [J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089, 1091 (1838).
- alba — *Callista tenuiflora* var. *alba* G. Don
 * Flowers white, subaxillary, or terminating the small branches, sweet-scented; Apr-June. 1ft.
 [G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089 (1838).

- alba — *Callista ventricosa* var. *alba* G. Don
 * Flowers "very pale red almost white".
 [*General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089 (1838).
- alba — *Ectasis banksiana* var. *alba* G. Don
 [*General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834).
- alba — *Erica x aggregata* var. *alba*
 * Flowers white, evergreen, to ¾ft tall, July
 [*Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 22 (1804) [as "agregata"; name only]; *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 301 (1842); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn): →
 Note: Regel attributed this varietal epithet to himself.
- alba — *Erica andromedaeflora* var. *alba* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym for *Erica triumphans*
 ♥ Don listed this under *E. pyrolaeiflora*; Bentham gave it as a synonym of *E. triumphans*.
 [*Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 217 [1825-1828]; —, *The heathery* 5: tab. 201 (post 1816); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 654 (1839): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 217 [1825-1828]; *The heathery* 5: tab. 201 (post 1816).
 Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication of Andrews' *Coloured engravings* tab. 217, after January 1825.
- alba — *Erica baccans* var. *alba*
 [V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 102 (1844).
- alba — *Erica banksia* var. *alba*
 N Correct name: *Erica banksii* var. *alba*
 [G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 3, 35 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 78 (1833); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881).
- alba — *Erica banksiana* var. *alba*
 N Correct name: *Erica banksii* var. *alba*
 [J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 411 (1878).
 ▲ *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 470 (1878).
- alba — *Erica banksii* var. *alba* G. Sinclair
 N Original orthography, to be corrected, was *Erica banksie* var. *alba*
 * Flowers white, cylindrical; June; evergreen, 0.5ft.
 [G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 3, 35 (1825) as *banksia*].
 ▲ *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 470 (1878).
 ⊕ Sir Joseph Banks's white heath.
- 'Alba' — *Erica baueri* 'Alba'
 N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name *Erica baueri*. However, this cultivar name cannot be established because it is Latin, and because no evidence has been found that it was published before 1959, it is rejected.
 * Flower "pure white".
 [L. Fouliet et alii (eds), *Botanica*, 336 (1997).
 ▲ L. Fouliet et alii (eds), *Botanica*, 336 (1997).
- alba — *Erica x bothwelliana* var. *alba*
 N Synonym: *Erica ventricosa bothwelliana alba*
 ♥ A hybrid raised by Andrew Turnbull (see *Gardeners' chronicle*, new series, 2: 329 (1874)).
 [*Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 548 (1862); *Gardeners' chronicle*, new series, 2: 329 (1874); — 13: 179 (1880).
 Note: See also *E. x bothwelliana*; *E. ferruginea* var. *bothwelliana*; *E. savillea* var. *bothwelliana*; *E. tricolor* var. *bothwelliana*; and *E. ventricosa* var. *bothwelliana*.

- alba — *Erica bullaris* var. *alba*
 N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica bullularis* var. *alba*
 ☞ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 105 (1844).
- alba — *Erica cerinthoides* var. *alba hortulanorum*
 * "J'en ai une qui n'en differe que par la couleur blanche des fleurs."
 ☞ *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1817*: 642* (1817) [without name]; *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826); *Annalen der blumisterei* 177 (1829); W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths*, 43 (1832); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartneri* 2: 136 (1932).
- alba — *Erica comosa* var. *alba hortulanorum*
 * Flowers white, evergreen, 0.75ft, June.
 ♥ Waitz attributed this to Loddiges.
 ☞ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 245 (1805); *A catalogue of plants in the Botanic Garden at Liverpool*, 190 (1808) [as "comosa-alba"]; W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths*, 42 (1832); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 79 (1833); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877): →
- alba — *Erica cyathiformis* var. *alba*
 ☞ *Gartenflora* 74: 6 (1925).
 ▲ *Gartenflora* 74: tab. 4 (1925).
- alba — *Erica cylindrica* var. *alba* E. Regel
 * "Blumenkron weiss."
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beforderung des Gartenbaues in den Koniglich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 262 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzuehlung der ... Enken*, 102 (1843).
- alba — *Erica daphneflora* var. *alba*
 N Orthographic error, to be corrected; correct name: *Erica daphniflora* var. *alba*
 ☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 350 (1805).
- alba — *Erica denticulata* var. *alba*
 ☞ *Catalogue of forest trees ...* J. Miller, Bristol, 43 (1826) [name only].
- alba — *Erica dickensonii* var. *alba* G. Sinclair
 N Synonym of *Erica calycina* var. *fragrans*
 * 2 ft tall; flowers white, May—August.
 ♥ The earliest publication of the epithet *dickensonii* (q.v.) with a description was by Sinclair (1825).
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830) — [as "dickensonia"]; G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 31 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 294 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 133 (1965) — [as "dickensoniiana"]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839) — [as "dicksonia"]; S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1866, new edn) — [as "dicksoniana"]; *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beforderung des Gartenbaues in den Koniglich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 297 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzuehlung der ... Enken*, 137, 180 (1843): →
 ☉ Mr Dickson's white heath.
- alba — *Erica empetroides* var. *alba*
 ☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, 1802 — [as "empetrioides"]; C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 350 (1805).
- alba — *Erica florida* var. *alba*
 ☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826) [name only].
- alba — *Erica formosa* var. *alba*
 * Flowers white, cylindrical; evergreen, 2ft, August.
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 81 (1833): →
- alba — *Erica glutinosa* var. *alba*
 ☞ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 122 (1844).

- alba — *Erica gracilis* var. *alba*
 ☞ *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 767 (1956, 2nd edn).
 Note: There is no evidence this was published before 1856, and thus under *ICBN* the name is not validly published.
- alba — *Erica hendricksei* var. *alba* H.A. Baker
 * Erect shrublet to 45 cm. Flowers smaller than type variety, tubular with spreading lobes, hairy, creamy white. Sept.—Apr.
 ☞ *Journal of South African botany* 33: 177 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 436 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 93 (1992).
- alba — *Erica x hiemalis* var. *alba*
 N Orthographic variant: see also *E. x hyemalis* var. *alba*
 ☞ [*The garden* 41: 420-421 (1892) as *hyemalis*]; *Jardin* 12: 264 (1898): __ 14: 230 (1900); *Die gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906).
 ▲ *Jardin* 12: 264 (1898): __ 14: 230 (1900).
 Note: concerning the epithet *hiemalis* (*hyemalis*) and its orthography, see under that name: *International register of heather names* 2, part 2.
- alba — *Erica x hybrida* var. *alba*
 ☞ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877).
- alba — *Erica x hyemalis* var. *alba*
 N Orthographic variant: see also *E. x hiemalis* var. *alba*
 ♣ FCC 1882 (Kinghorn)
 ☞ *The garden* 41: 420-421 (1892); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 28 [undated c. 1905]; *Index to the Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society*, 624 (1938).
 ▲ *The garden* 41: pl. 856 (1892).
- alba — *Erica inflata* var. *alba*
 ☞ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: liv (1846); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 39 (1884): →
- alba — *Erica x jasminiflora hortulanorum* var. *alba*
 * Flowers white, evergreen, 2ft, August.
 ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 13, 34 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826); *The garden* 15: 102 (1879); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905]: →
- alba — *Erica jasminoides* var. *alba*
 ☞ *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885].
- alba — *Erica laevis* var. *alba hortulanorum*
 N Synonym: *Erica cyathiformis*
 * Flowers white, evergreen, 1ft, May.
 ♥ Waitz attributed this to Loddiges. Bentham to "hortulanorum".
 ☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 23 (1804); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877): →
- alba — *Erica lutea* var. *alba* G. Sinclair
 N Correct name: *Erica leucantha*
 ☞ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 14, 32 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: (651) (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 185 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94 (1965): →
- alba — *Erica mammosa* var. *alba*
 ☞ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 104, 131 (1844).
- alba — *Erica muscari* var. *alba*
 N Klotzsch cited this as a synonym of *Erica incerta*; "E. Muscari alba Hb. Lichensteinii".
 ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 521 (1838).
 ☉ Latin: albus = white.

- alba — *Erica nitida* var. *alba*
 □ *Catalogue of forest trees* . . . J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).
- alba — *Erica obcordata* var. *alba*
 □ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826) [name only].
- alba — *Erica onosmaeflora* var. *alba* E. Regel
 * "mit weisser Blumenkrone."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 255 (1842); *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der . . . Eriken*, 95 (1843).
- alba — *Erica oppositifolia* var. *alba* C. Loddiges
 N Synonym of *Erica lutea* P.J. Bergius
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1343 (1828); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 254 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 118 (1965): →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1343 (1828).
- alba — *Erica paniculata* var. *alba* J.C. Wendland
 □ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 14; 25 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 183 (1905): →
- alba — *Erica pellucida* var. *alba*
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 18, 35 (1825).
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 276 (1819) [varietal name not used].
- alba — *Erica pelviformis* var. *alba* E. Regel
 * "Blumen weiss."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 318 (1842); *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der . . . Eriken*, 158 (1843).
- alba — *Erica penicillata* var. *alba*
 □ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).
- alba — *Erica persoluta* var. *alba*
 * Flowers white.
 ♥ Waitz attributed this to Loddiges.
 □ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, 1802; *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804).
 □ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 56 (1805); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 18, 33 (1825); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 768 (1956, 2nd edn): →
 ▲ G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 524 (1885); *Gartenflora* 46: 285 (1897); G.A. Bellair & L. Saint-Leger, *Les plantes de serre*, 780 (1900).
- alba — *Erica plucknetii* var. *alba*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica plukenetii* var. *alba*
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); __, 197 (1814, 2nd edn).
- alba — *Erica reflexa* var. *alba*
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811).
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 21, 32 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 308 (1842); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877): →
 Note: Regel attributed the epithet to himself.
- alba — *Erica regerminans* var. *alba*
 * Flowers bell-shaped, white.
 □ C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 26 (1830, 15th edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 151 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833); *Floricultural cabinet* 1852: 120 (1852).

- alba — *Erica smithiana* var. *alba*
 □ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826) [name only].
- alba — *Erica solandri* var. *alba*
 □ *Catalogue of forest trees* . . . J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).
- alba — *Erica tenuiflora* var. *alba* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica x cliffordiana*
 * "Corollis albis, limbo majore; ramulis longioribus."
 ♥ Bentham placed this under *E. x cliffordiana*; Regel agreed.
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 211 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 846 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 102 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 211 (1806); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 194 (1807); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 34 (1817).
- alba — *Erica trossula* var. *alba*
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 26, 34 (1825).
- alba — *Erica tubiflora* var. *alba hortulanorum*
 N Synonym: *Erica x cylindrica* var. *camea*
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 262 (1842); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 137 (1932): →
- alba — *Erica x ventricosa* var. *alba*
 * "Blüte weiß, röhrenförmig 2½cm lang, die Blätter sind mit kurzen weißen Haaren besetzt" * Flowers china-white. ** Flowers porcelain white.
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1814); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 26, 34 (1825); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); __ 28 June: 435 (1845); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Die gartenwelt* 10: 488* (1906); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 759** (1956, 2nd edn): →
- alba — *Erica vestita* var. *alba* H.C. Andrews
 * Flowers pure white.
 ♥ This was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800), and at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1804. At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 68 (1797, 1 February); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 363 (1802); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 27, 36 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64 (1905); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 769 (1956, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 68 (1797); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 147 (1806); J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 12; tab. 67 (1803); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 243 (1818).
 Note: Regel attributed the epithet to himself.
- alba — *Erica viscaria* var. *alba* E. Regel
 * "Blumen weiss."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 330 (1842); *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der . . . Eriken*, 170 (1843).
- alba — *Erica walkeri* var. *alba*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica walkeri* var. *alba*
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); __, 197 (1814, 2nd edn).
- alba — *Erica x willmoreana* var. *alba*
 N Orthographic variant; correct name: *Erica x willmorei* var. *alba*
 * "weißblühend, wird etwas höher als die Stammform."
 □ *Die gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906).
 Ⓛ Almost certainly not a selection of the original hybrid, and so not entitled to the name *Erica x willmorei*.

Alba' — *Erica quadrangularis* 'Alba'

- N If not established, or if established after 1959, this name must be rejected.
 ☐ no printed source located; [www.larkmannurseries.com.au/plantlist.htm accessed 1 December 2002].

alba — *Eurylova jasminiflora* var. *alba* G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834).

alba — *Eurylova retorta* var. *alba* G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834).

alba — *Syngodea vestita* var. *alba*

- ✳ Flowers white.
 ☐ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838).

alba grandiflora — *Erica vestita* var. *alba grandiflora*

- N Invalid under *ICBN*, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under *ICNCP 2000* (Art. 19.7).
 ☐ *Revue horticole* 52: 430 (1880); ___ 54: 220 (1882).
 ▲ *Revue horticole* 52: tab. opp. p. 430 (1880).
 Ⓞ Latin: albus = white; grandiflorus = large-flowered.

alba hirsuta — *Erica x tricolor* var. *alba hirsuta*

- N Invalid under *ICBN*, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under *ICNCP 2000* (Art. 19.7).
 ☐ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867).
 Ⓞ Latin: albus = white; hirsutus = hairy.

albans — *Blaeria albans*

- N Synonym: *Erica albans*
 ♥ Waitz gave Linnaeus as the authority
 ☐ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 321 (1805).
 Ⓞ Latin: albans = whitened.

albans — *Erica albans* C. Linnaeus

- ♥ This was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800).
 ☐ *Dissertationem . . . De Erica*: 10 (no. 34) (1770); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 108 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 104 (1964); ___ 68: 65 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___ 429 (2003): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 2 (1798); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 2 (1805); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 13: tab. 440 (1799); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 95 (1817); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 97 (1992).

albans — *Erica albans* C.P. Thunberg

- N Invalid because it is preceded by *E. albans* C. Linnaeus. Synonym of *Erica muscosa*
 ☐ *Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 70 (1794); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 408 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 88: 155 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 410 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 426, 440 (2003): →

albans — *Erica albans* C. Linnaeus var. *albans*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); ___ 62: 534 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).

albans — *Erica gelida* var. *albans*

- N Synonym: *Erica gilva*
 ✳ Flowers white, evergreen, 2ft, June.
 ☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 11, 36 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 57 (1836); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn).

albans — *Erica plukenetii* var. *albans* H.C. Andrews

- ✳ "sehr lange Staubboutet, weissliche Blumenkrone".
 ♥ "Our drawing was made from the Hibbertian collection. We are doubtful whether the plant is not at present lost to us, not having seen it for several years. We have long ago figured it in the octavo work, and should have then published it in our folio edition; but wished to give a fine specimen of this large-flowered variety a preference. We have not, however, seen one plant since, except that from which the gigantic flower in the dissection was taken at Mr. Rollinson's [sic, Rollisson] Nursery at Lower Tooting, which was rich in foliage, but had scarcely any blossoms."
 ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 231* (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der . . . Eriken*, 71 (1843) — [as "plukenetii"] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965) — [as "plukenetia"] H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 4: tab. 187 (1807); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 256 (post 1814) — [as "plukenetiana"] J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 434 (1839, 3rd edn).
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 4: tab. 187 (1807); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 256 (post 1814). Note: Andrews was the first to use this epithet so the authority should not be E. Regel. This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), perhaps pointing to publication of Andrews' *Coloured engravings*, tab. 256 after January 1825.

albans — *Ericodes albans* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

albans — *Eurylepis albans* (C. Linnaeus) D. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica albans*
 ♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 3ft high.
 ☐ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834) [name only without any citation of Linnaeus]; *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 808 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 649 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 65 (1965): →

alberti — *Erica x alberti*

- ♥ A hybrid, *E. ampullacea* x *vestita* var. *rosea*
 ☐ *The florist* 1: 314 (1848); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 393 (1862); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885].
 Ⓞ Eponym: most probably after Prince Albert (1819-1861), Prince-Consort of England, husband of Queen Victoria.

albertus — *Erica albertus*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica alberti*
 ✳ Flowers April-June.
 ☐ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 105 (1877); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 64 (1987).

albertyniae — *Erica albertyniae* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 132 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 426 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 134 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓞ Eponym: after Mrs Joan Albertyn of the farms Kleinheuwel and Ellaskraal, Bredasdorp, who supplied Ted Oliver with "a number of useful and interesting collections of Ericaceae and other flora from the family's farms and the wider Bredasdorp district."

albescens — *Erica albescens* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 116 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 137 (1964); ___ 68: 68 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___ 14: 426 (2003): →
 Ⓞ Latin: albescens = whitish or becoming white.

albescens — *Erica albescens* var. *albescens*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); ___ 62: 534 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).

- albescens** — *Erica benguelensis* var. *albescens* (R. Ross) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Basionym: *Philippia benguelensis* var. *albescens* R. Ross
 ☐ *Kew bulletin* 47: 666 (1992); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
- albescens** — *Ericodes albescens* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891)
- albescens** — *Philippia benguelensis* var. *albescens* R. Ross
 ☐ *Bulletin du jardin botanique Etat, Bruxelles*, 27: 754 (1957); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 180 (1983); *Kew bulletin* 47: 666 (1992); [F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J. D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 233 (2001)].
- albescens** — *Philippia trichoclada* var. *albescens* H. Perrier
 N Synonym: ? *Erica hebeclada*
 ☐ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 28 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999).
- albida** — *Blaeria albida* C.P. Thunberg
 N Synonym of *Erica muscosa*
 ☐ *Dissertatio botanica de Blaena*, 5, 9 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 408 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 410 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 440 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: albidus = whitish, somewhat white.
- albida** — *Erica albida* (C.P. Thunberg) C.P. Thunberg
 N Synonym of *Erica muscosa*
 ☐ *Flora capensis*, 347 (1823, 2nd edn, edited by J.A. Schultes); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 408 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 65, 155 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 410 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 426, 440 (2003) →
- albida** — *Erica comosa* var. *albida* J.F. Klotzsch
 * "Corollis albidis."
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 532 (1838); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 280 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 120 (1843).
- albida** — *Erica flava* var. *albida*
 ☐ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826) [name only].
- albida** — *Erica lutea* var. *albida* J.F. Klotzsch
 * "Corolla albida."
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 534 (1838).
- albida** — *Erica tenuifolia* var. *albida* E. Regel
 * "Blumen und Brakteen weiss."
 ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 285 (1842); *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 125 (1843).
- albietina** — *Erica albietina*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica abielina*
 ☐ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn) [under *concinna*].
- albiflora** — *Erica albiflora* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica mollis*
 ☐ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 206 (1812); __, 199 (1814, 2nd edn).
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 132 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 73 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: albus = white; flos = flower.
- albiflora** — *Erica intermedia* subsp. *albiflora* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver
 ☐ *Bothalia* 32: 41 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 436 (2003).
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 35, tab. 1 (1992).

- albiflora** — *Erica ardens* var. *albiflora* L. Bolus
 ☐ *Nature notes Wild Flower Protection Society of South Africa* 5, no. 44: 2 (1927).
 ▲ *Nature notes Wild Flower Protection Society of South Africa* 5, no. 44: 2 (1927).
- albiflora** — *Erica lutea* var. *albiflora* G. Benth
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 285 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 125 (1843).
- albiflora** — *Erica mammosa* var. *albiflora* G. Benth
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839).
- albirameus** — *Simocheilus albirameus* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 370 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); __ 14: 436, 451 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: albus = white; rameus = belong to the branch.
- albospicata** — *Erica albospicata* O.M. Hilliard & B.L. Burt
 ☐ *Notes from the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh* 42: 240 (1985); O. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 169 (1987); *Bothalia* 24: 29 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003); →
 Ⓛ Latin: albus = white; spicatus = bearing a spike (of flowers).
- albo-tincta** — *Erica ventricosa* var. *albo-tincta*
 ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
 ☐ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons*, 109 (1877); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 20: xdx (1896-1897) — [as "alba tincta"] *Catalogue, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton*, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London*, 51 (Autumn 1871).
 Ⓛ Latin: albus = white; tinctus = coloured.
- alexandri** — *Erica alexandri* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 195 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 142 (1964); __ 68: 98 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); __ 14: 426 (2003); →
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Dr Richard Chandler Prior (olim Alexander) (1809-1903), medical practitioner and amateur botanist, author of *Popular names of British plants*. He was born Richard Chandler Alexander, but changed his name in 1859 when his uncle died leaving him property and requested that he adopt the surname Prior [see also *E. priorii*]. Alexander visited South Africa in 1846-1848 where he made a large collection. (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 287-288 (1981)).
- alexandri** — *Erica alexandri* subsp. *alexandri*
 ☐ autonym; *Bothalia* 24: 26 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).
- alfordi** — *Erica x tricolor* var. *alfordi*
 ☐ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 8: liv (1853).
 Ⓛ eponym: after an individual with the surname Alford, who cannot be identified further.
- alfredii** — *Erica alfredii* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 254 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 87 (1964); __ 68: 118 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); __ 14: 426 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 201 (1992).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Alfred Bolus (1871-1952), nephew of Harry Bolus, who collected this rare species in the Riviersonderend Mountains (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 97 (1981)).
- algida** — *Erica algida* H. Bolus
 ☐ *Journal of botany* 32: 238 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 127 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 139 (1964); __ 68: 72 (1965); O. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 189 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 111 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: algidus = cold; referring to the plant's habitat.

allisoniana — *Erica allisoniana*

- * Shrub with small flowers, slightly tinted heliotrope; 3ft.
- "A new variety raised in Wanganui", New Zealand.
- ☞ *General catalogue of choice nursery stock*, Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 37 (1927).
- ☞ Eponym: after a person named Allison, who has not been identified.

alnea — *Erica alnea* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☞ *Bothalia* 26: 90-91 (1995); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___ 14: 426 (2003).
- ☞ Latin: alneus = pertaining to alder (*Alnus*), which alludes to the type locality, Witels Kloof: the toponym is derived from witels an Afrikaans name for a plant known in the Cape Province as white alder (*Platylophus trifolius* (Cunoniaceae)).

alveiflora — *Erica alveiflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica alveiflora*
- ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573 (1840, 2nd edn).

alopecias — *Erica alopecias* J.F. Tausch

- N Synonym: *Erica corifolia*
- ☞ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 20: 498 (1837); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965): →
- ☞ Greek: from alopes = fox.

alopecuroides — *Erica alopecuroides* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym: *Erica intervallis*
- ☞ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 20, 119 (1809); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 126 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 71, 85 (1965): →
- ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 20, tab. 45 (1809).
- ☞ Greek: from alopekouros = a grass with a flower-spike like a fox's tail; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; with a flower-spike like that of *Alopecurus*.

alopecuroides — *Erica alopecuroides* hortulanorum

- N Synonyms: *Erica canaliculata* or *Erica nudiflora**
- ☞ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 9: tab. 874 (1824)*; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 164 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 85, 151 (1965): →
- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 9: tab. 874 (1824).

alopecurus — *Erica alopecurus* W.H. Harvey

- ☞ *Thesaurus capensis* 1: 31, tab. 48 (1859); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 118 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 101 (1964); ___ 68: 68 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003): →
- ▲ *Thesaurus capensis* 1: tab. 48 (1859); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 102 (1992).
- ☞ Greek: alopes = fox, while alopekouros = a grass with a spike like a fox's tail; referring to the leafy branches that resemble a fox's tail.

alopecurus — *Erica alopecurus* var. *alopecurus*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); ___ 62: 535 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).

altevivens — *Erica altevivens* H.A. Baker

- ☞ *Journal of South African botany* 37: 169 (1971); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___ 14: 426 (2003).
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 225 (1992).
- ☞ Latin: from alte = high up; vivens = living.

alticola — *Erica alticola* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 218 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 105 (1964); ___ 68: 105 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003): →
- ☞ Latin: altus = high; -icola = dweller.

alticola — *Philippia alticola* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym: *Erica altiphila* E.G.H. Oliver
- ☞ *South African Journal of botany* 3: 271 (1984); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000): →

altiphila — *Erica altiphila* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Philippia alticola*
- ☞ *South African Journal of botany* 53: 455-458 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000) ___ 14: 426 (2003): →
- ☞ Latin & Greek: altus = high; -philus = loving; loving high places.

altivivens — *Erica altivivens*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica altevivens*
- ☞ *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987).

alveiflora — *Erica alveiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica giiva*
- Cultivated by Salisbury, Lee and Kew, 1800-1804 (see LIV).
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 366 (1802); G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 5: 281 (1802); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 370 (1811, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 55 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965): →
- ☞ Latin: alveus = hollow, cavity; flos = flower; referring to hollows at the base of the corolla.
- Note: Salisbury's paper was published in *Transactions of the Linnean Society* between 24 and 27 May 1802.

amabilis — *Erica amabilis* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid, because Salisbury cited *Erica inflata* as a synonym. Synonym of *Erica inflata*
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 385 (1802); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 380 (1811, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 100 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 60 (1965): →

amabilis — *Erica x amabilis* hortulanorum

- N Invalid, because of the prior publication by Salisbury.
- Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.
- ☞ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885]: →
- ☞ Latin: amabilis = lovely.

amaena — *Erica amaena*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica amoena*
- ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 2, 32 (1825); *Loudon's gardener's magazine* 1: 132 (1826); *Catalogue of forest trees* . . ., J. Miller, Bristol, 43 (1826); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 100 (1844); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 98, 1142 (1905).

amalophylla — *Erica amalophylla* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

- ☞ *Bothalia* 32: 167-180 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).
- ☞ Greek: amalos = soft, tender, weak; phyllon = leaf; an allusion to the "thin, flat" leaves of this "soft and delicate" species.

amatolensis — *Erica amatolensis* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Ericinella multiflora*
- ☞ *Bothalia* 24: 123-124 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 426-427 (2003).
- ☞ Toponym: from Amatola Mountains, Eastern Cape, South Africa.

ambigua — *Erica x ambigua* J.C. Wendland

- A garden hybrid from *E. massonii*. Sinclair (1825) listed this name (with a question mark) under *E. cylindrica*. Don (1839) gave *E. cylindrica* Andrews non Thunberg, and *E. hybrida* as synonyms. Hereman (1868) listed *E. cylindrica* as a synonym of *E. ambigua*.
- ☞ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 16, 61 (1805); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 7 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 428 (1839, 3rd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142 (1965): →
- ▲ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 16, tab. 24 (1805).
- ☞ Latin: ambiguus = uncertain, dubious.

ambigua — *Syringodea x ambigua* G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 824 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).

'Amethyst' — *Erica baueri* 'Amethyst'

- ✦ Flowers tubular, amethyst.
☐ *Catalogue*, Cœhaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand), 32 (1992); __, 39 (1996) [in error as *Erica baueri*].
① From the flower colour.

amica amicorum — *Erica amica amicorum**

- N Not validly published; a 'working name' for an as yet un-named species that does not grow with *E. amicorum*.
☐ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 249 (1992).
▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 249 (1992).

amicorum — *Erica amicorum* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☐ *Bothalia* 20: 41 (1990); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); __ 14: 427 (2003); [*Veld & flora* 88 (2): 45 (2002)]: →
▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 124 (1992).
① Latin: amicorum = of the friends; referring to Dolf Schumann and Gerhard Kirsten.

amoena — *Erica amoena* J.C. Wendland

- ☐ *Botanische Beobachtungen*, 48 (1798); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 206 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 102 (1964); __ 68: 101 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); __ 14: 427 (2003): →
▲ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 17, tab. 28 (1806); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 166 (1992); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 44 (2000).
① Latin: amoenus = pleasant, delightful.

amoena — *Erica amoena* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid because Salisbury listed *E. incarnata* Thunberg in synonymy. Synonym of *Erica incarnata*.
✦ "Toto caela diversa ab *E. incarnata* hortulanorum, et non nisi ex specimine Thunbergiano mihi cognita."
☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 329-330 (1802)*; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965): →

amphigena — *Erica amphigena* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 241 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 111 (1964); __ 68: 114 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); __ 14: 427 (2003): →
▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 190, 191 (1992).
① Greek: amphigenus = growing all around an object, encircling.

ampliata — *Erica gysbertii* var. *ampliata* L. Bolus

- ☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 18 (1925); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003): →
① Latin: ampliatus = enlarged.

amplicata — *Erica longifolia* var. *amplicata* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica vestita*.
☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 55, 58 (2002): →
① Latin: amplexus = encircling.
Note: *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1148 (1905) - index - the name is mis-spelled 'ampliata'.

ampullacea — *Erica ampullacea* W. Curtis

- ☐ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303 (1795); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 571, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 94 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88 (1964); __ 68: 58 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); __ 14: 427 (2003): →
▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303 (1795); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 3 (1798); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 103 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 508 (1821); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 84 (1992).
① Latin: ampullaceus = flask shaped. Bottle heath, *Bottelhelde*, *Sissieheide*.
Note: Steudel (1840) also listed *E. ampullacea* hort. angl. and gave this as a synonym for *E. dianthiflora*.

ampullacea — *Erica x ampullacea* L. Trattinnick ex J.F. Tausch

- N Synonym of *Erica x andrewsiana*.
☐ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 593, 594 (1834); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568* (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 95 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965).

ampullacea — *Erica ampullacea* W. Curtis var. *ampullacea*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); __ 62: 535 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003).

ampullacea — *Euryloma ampullacea* (W. Curtis) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica ampullacea* W. Curtis.
☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 346 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965): →

ampullaceoides — *Erica x ampullaceoides* G. Sinclair

- * Leaves in 4s. Bracts remote. Anthers included, awned. Pistil exserted. Inflorescence terminal on main branches; corolla bottle-shaped, turned; tube red, neck emerald green.
✦ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843; Sinclair's description (above) differs from that of what he regarded as Curtis's *E. ampullacea*.
☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaceus Woburnensis*, 2, 34 (1825); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906): →
① Latin: ampullaceus = flask-shaped; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; thus this resembled *Erica ampullacea*.

ampullaceoides — *Euryloma ampullaceoides* (hortulanorum) G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica ampullacea*.
☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 817 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965): →
Note: Steudel (1840) listed this as a variety or hybrid of *Erica aristata*.

ampullaceum — *Encodes ampullaceum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
① Latin: ampullaceus = flask shaped.

ampullacioides — *Erica ampullacioides*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica ampullacoides*.
☐ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830).

ampullaeflora — *Erica fascicularis* var. *ampullaeflora* E. Regel

- * "Blumenkrone an der Basis ausgeblasen."
☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 261 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 101 (1843).
① Latin: ampullaceus = flask shaped; fis = flower.
Note: Regel apparently was first to describe this plant.

ampullaeformis — *Erica ampullaeformis* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica ampullacea*.
☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 381 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 95 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965): →
① Latin: ampulla = flask-like bladder; forma = form. The correct orthography is *Erica ampulliformis*.
Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

ampullaria — *Erica ampullaria*

- N Probably a typographic error: correct name: *Erica ampullacea*.
☐ G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 168 (1831, 12th edn).

andreaei — *Erica andreaei* R.H. Compton

- ☐ *Journal of botany* 72: 44 (1934); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 130, 131 (1964);
 ___ 68: 98 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___ 14: 427 (2003). →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 158 (1992).
- ① Eponym: after Dr Hans K. C. Andreae (d. 1966), German-born analytical chemist and botanist, finder of the species. Andreae assisted Dr Rudolf Marloth with botanical research (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 81 (1981)).

andrewsia — *Erica andrewsia*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica andrewsii* or *Erica andrewsiana*
- ☐ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 64 (1987).
- ① See *Erica x andrewsiana*.

andrewsiana — *Erica x andrewsiana* J.F. Tausch

- A hybrid created by William Rollinson (Tooting) before 1843. Tausch (1834) has *E. ampullacea* "Trattin. Icon hort c. ic." (as noted by Steudel (1840)).
- ☐ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 594 (1834); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 95, 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965). →
- ① Eponym: after Henry Charles Andrews (c.1780-c.1830), botanical artist and author, who published *Coloured engravings of heaths* ([1794]-[1830]) and *The heathery* (1804-c.1829).

andrewsiana — *Erica walkeri* var. *andrewsiana* G. Bentham

- Bentham used *walkeri* as a specific epithet (see under *walkeri*).
- ☐ [A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839) as "walkeri"]; *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 281 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 121 (1843).

andrewsii — *Erica x andrewsii* J.F. Klotzsch

- Bentham gave this in synonymy under *E. x patersonioides*; Guthrie & Bolus stated this was a hybrid. To add greatly to this confusion, there was a second plant of hybrid origin named *andrewsii* - it was raised by W.H. Story.
- ☐ *Linnaea* 10: 314-315 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142 (1965). →
- ① Eponym: "Dixi in memoriam celeberrimi H.C. Andrews" (*Linnaea* 10 (1835)); in memory of Henry Charles Andrews (see *Erica x andrewsiana*).
- Note: Similar plants were named *E. patersonioides*, *E. patersonia coccinea*, *E. ambigua* and *E. cylindrica* Andr. non Thunb.

andrewsii — *Erica x andrewsii* hortulanorum

- ✱ Flowers pink, green and white.
- ☐ *The florist* 9: 97 (1856).
- ▲ *The florist* 9: tab. 112 (1856).
- ① Eponym: the plate in *The florist* (1856) was painted and engraved by James Andrews, so the likelihood is that this was named after him. James Andrews (c. 1807-1877) was a botanical artist who seems to have been associated with E.G. Henderson's nursery.

andringitrensis — *Erica andringitrensis* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia andringitrensis*
- ☐ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 77 (1999).
- ① Toponym: from Massif de l'Andringitra, Madagascar.

andringitrensis — *Philippia andringitrensis* H. Perrier

- ☐ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 16 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 181, 183 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 77 (1999).
- ▲ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): tab. 4 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: plate 2E (1936).

andromedaeflora — *Erica andromedaeflora* H.C. Andrews

- N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica andromediflora*
- ☐ *The heathery* 4: tab. 151 (1807); ___ 5: tab. 201 (post 1816); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 146 (1809); ___ 4: tab. 217 (1825-1828); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 31: tab. 1250 (1809); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 386 (1811, 2nd edn).
- ① See *andromediflora*.

andromedaflora — *Erica andromedaflora*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica andromediflora*
- ☐ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 202 (1814, 2nd edn).

andromediflora — *Erica andromediflora* H.C. Andrews

- N Original orthography: *Erica andromedaeflora*. Synonym of *Erica holosericea*
- Introduced 1803. Specimens in LIV.
- ☐ *The heathery* 4: tab. 151 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 654 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 270 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 126 (1965). →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 4: tab. 151 (1807); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 146 [1809]; *Curtis's botanical magazine* 31: tab. 1250 (1809); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 521 (1821); B. Maund & J.S. Henslow, *The botanist* 3: tab. 132 (1839).
- ① Latin: from *Andromeda*, flos = flower; with flowers like *Andromeda*.

andromediflora — *Eurystegia andromediflora* (H.C. Andrews) D. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica holosericea*
- ☐ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 809 (1834) [as *andromedaeflora*]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 126 (1965). →

andromediflorum — *Ericodes andromediflorum* (H.C. Andrews) C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

aneimena — *Erica aneimena* H. Duffer

- ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84, 107 (1964); ___ 68: 82 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); ___ 14: 427, 436 (2003). →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 129 (1992).
- ① Greek: aneimenos = loose; referring to the habit.

anemodes — *Erica anemodes* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☐ *Bothalia* 31: 1-8 (2001); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003).
- ▲ *Bothalia* 31: 3 (2001).
- ① Greek: anemodes = windy, an allusion to the type locality near Waaihoek (an Afrikaans toponym meaning windy corner).

angulata — *Erica angulata* L.-C. Noisette

- Steudel (1840) attributed this to "hort".
- ☐ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 303 (1821, 1st edn) [name only]; ___ 563 (1840, 2nd edn);
- ① Latin: angulus = angle, corner.

angulata — *Raspalia angulata* E. Meyer

- ☐ *Zwei pflanzengeographische Documente* 215 (1844); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 73 (1965).
- ① *Raspalia* is not a generic name within Ericaceae, but in Bruniaceae, an endemic South African family.

anguliger — *Anomalanthus anguliger* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*
- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 389-390 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 424, 427 (2003).
- ① Latin: anguliger = having hooks.

- anguliger** — *Erica anguliger* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Basiconym: *Anomalanthus anguliger*
 ♥ Includes all species formerly in *Anomalanthus*.
 ☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 427 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 273 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- angulosa** — *Erica angulosa* E.G.H. Oliver
 N Synonym of *Acrostemon fourcadei*
 ☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 177 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 425, 427, 450 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 179 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓞ Latin: angulosus = with prominent angles.
- angustata** — *Erica angustata* F.G. Bartling
 ♥ "An *E. ovina* Klotzsch?" (Bentham).
 ☞ *Linnaea* 7: 638 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 126 (1905).
 Ⓞ Latin: angustatus = narrowed.
- angustata** — *Erica exigua* var. *angustata* J.F. Klotzsch
 ☞ *Linnaea* 20: 188 (1847).
- angustata** — *Erica gilva* var. *angustata* L.T. Rach
 N Synonym of *Erica mammosa*
 ☞ *Linnaea* 28: 773 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 55 (1905).
- angustata** — *Erica hispidula* var. *angustata* J.F. Klotzsch
 ☞ *Linnaea* 20: 189 (1847).
- angustata** — *Erica polifolia* var. *angustata* H. Bolus
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 158 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 83 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); ___ 62: 544 (1993).
- angustata** — *Erica virgularis* var. *angustata* J.F. Klotzsch
 ☞ *Linnaea* 20: 189 (1847).
- angustata** — *Sympieza capitellata* var. *angustata* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica labialis*
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 396 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 437, 451 (2003).
- angustatum** — *Ericodes angustatum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- angusticollis** — *Erica angusticollis* F.G. Bartling
 N Synonym of *Erica curvifolia*
 ☞ *Linnaea* 7: 638-639 (1832); ___ 12: 510 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 96 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965); →
 Ⓞ Latin: angustus = narrow; collum = neck.
- angustiflora** — *Erica x acuminata* var. *angustiflora* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica x carinata*
 ♥ Horticultural hybrid.
 ☞ *The heathery* 6: tab. 251 (late 1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142 (1965); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 6: tab. 251 (late 1828).
 Ⓞ Latin: angustus = narrow; flos = flower.
- angustifolia** — *Erica x acuminata* var. *angustifolia*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x acuminata* var. *angustiflora*
 ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).

- angustifolia** — *Erica bracteata* var. *angustifolia* J.F. Klotzsch
 ♥ "Folius angustioribus."
 ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 536 (1838).
- angustifolia** — *Erica cordata* var. *angustifolia* G. Benth
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839).
- angustifolia** — *Philippia angustifolia* (H. Perrier) Lavier
 N Synonym of *Philippia hispida* var. *angustifolia*
 ☞ *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 178 (1936) [in adnot.]
- angustifolia** — *Philippia hispida* J.G. Baker subsp. *angustifolia*
 ☞ *Catalogue des plantes de Madagascar (Ericaceae)*: 10 (1934); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999).
- angustifolia** — *Philippia hispida* var. *angustifolia* H. Perrier
 ☞ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 13 (1927) [rank ambiguous]; *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 178, 199 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999).
- angustisepala** — *Erica albens* var. *angustisepala* H. Dulfer
 N Synonym of *Erica heleophila*
 ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 66 (1965).
 Ⓞ Latin: angustus = narrow; sepalus = sepal.
- anjurensis** — *Erica comorensis* subsp. *anjurensis* (C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver
 N Basiconym: *Philippia anjurensis*
 ☞ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 90 (1999).
 Ⓞ Toponym: from Anjouan Island (*Insula Johanna*), in the Comoro Islands.
- anjurensis** — *Philippia anjurensis* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries
 N Synonym of *Erica comorensis* subsp. *anjurensis*
 ☞ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 37-38 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 90 (1999).
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 10e (1927).
- annalis** — *Erica annalis* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver
 ☞ *Bothalia* 32: 178 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003).
 Ⓞ Eponym: Latin: annalis = relating to a year; an allusion to the Afrikaans word jaar = year, and thereby to Nature Conservation field officer Jan de Jaar, who discovered it in 2000 at Buffelsklip. (However, de Jaar may be derived from de Jager = the hunter in Afrikaans/Dutch.)
- annectens** — *Erica annectens* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 61 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 91 (1964); ___ 68: 38 (1965); *Veid & flora* 82 (4): 111 (1996); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); ___ 14: 427 (2003); →
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 9 (1924); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 16 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 48, tab. 32, 33 (1992); I.M. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 13 (2000).
 Ⓞ Latin: annectens = hanging or clinging, referring to the habit.
- anomala** — *Erica anomala* O.M. Hilliard & B.L. Burt
 ☞ *Notes from the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh* 42: 240 (1985); O. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 169 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003); →
 Ⓞ Latin: anomalus = differing from the usual, abnormal, referring to the bract and bracteoles.
- antheria** — *Erica antheria*
 N Probably a typographic error: correct name: *Erica anthina*
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn).

- anthina — *Erica anthina* C. Sprengel
 N Synonym of *Erica cristiflora* var. *moschata*
 ☞ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 196 (1825, 16th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 302 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 136 (1965): →
- aperta — *Erica aperta* C. Sprengel
 N Synonym of *Erica borbonifolia*
 ☞ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 200 (1825, 16th edn); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 168 (1831, 12th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 253 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 118 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: apertus = open.
- aperta — *Lamprotis aperta* (C. Sprengel) G. Don
 N Basionym: *Erica aperta*. Don placed a question mark between the generic and specific names.
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 569; __ 2: 7 (1840, 2nd edn).
- aphanes — *Erica aphanes* C. Sprengel
 ☞ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 196 (1825, 16th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 693 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Greek: aphanes = unseen, unnoticed, and so inconspicuous.
- aphanes — *Ericodes aphanes* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- aphanes — *Lamprotis aphanes* (C. Sprengel) G. Don
 N Basionym: *Erica aphanes*. Don placed a question mark between the generic and the specific names.
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 693 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 568; __ 2: 7 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965).
- apiculata — *Grisebachia apiculata* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 341 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000).
 Ⓛ Latin: apiculatus = ending abruptly in a point, apiculate.
- appressa — *Erica appressa* C. Sprengel
 ☞ *Systema vegetabilium* 4 (2) curae posteriore, 146 (1827); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 693 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: appressus = pressed close, appressed.
- appressa — *Erica longistyla* var. *appressa* H. Dulfer
 ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 31 (1963); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); __ 62: 541 (1993).
- appressum — *Ericodes appressum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- approximata — *Erica approximata* Schlechtendal ex C. Sprengel
 N Synonym of *Erica hispidula*
 ☞ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 196 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 218 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 105 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: approximatus = close together.
- aprica — *Erica aprica* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica cardufolia*
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568, 569 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 204 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 100 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: apricum = open sunny place, thus this grows in such a habitat.

- arachnocalyx — *Erica arachnocalyx* E.G.H. Oliver
 N Synonym of *Arachnocalyx viscidus*
 ☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 325 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); __ 14: 424, 427 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 324 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓛ Greek: arachnis = spider; calyx = sepals; a reference to the sepals which look as if they are covered with spider's-web-like hairs.
- arachnoidea — *Erica arachnoidea* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica cordata* var. *arachnoidea*
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 219 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84 (1964); __ 68: 82 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); __ 14: 427, 427 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Greek: arachnis = spider; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; covered with fine hairs like a spider's web.
- arachnoidea — *Erica cordata* var. *arachnoidea* (J.F. Klotzsch) H. Dulfer
 N Basionym: *Erica arachnoidea*
 ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84, 116 (1964); __ 68: 82 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 427, 430-431 (2003): →
- arborea — *Erica arborea* C. Linnaeus
 ♥ Congo, Ethiopia; Kenya; Somalia; Sudan; Tanzania; Uganda (and Mediterranean region).
 ☞ *Species plantarum*, 353 (1753); *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): 12-14 (1927); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 16 (1997); *Veld & flora* 86 (4): 165 (2000).
- arborea — *Erica arborea* C.P. Thunberg
 N Synonym of *Erica strigosa*
 ☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 40 (no. 63) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 152 (1905): →
- arborea — *Erica arborea* H.G.A. Engler
 N Synonym of *Erica ruwenzoriensis*
 ☞ *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1907-08*, 2: 510 (1914); *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): 17 (1927); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: arboreus = tree-like, woody.
- arborea — *Erica arborea* subsp. *arborea* C. Linnaeus
 ☞ autonym; *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): 12-14 (1927); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 16 (1997); *Veld & flora* 86 (4): 165 (2000).
- arborea — *Erica droseroides* var. *arborea*
 ♥ Sinclair gave this as a synonym of *Erica "excudens" [sic]*.
 ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 8 (1825).
- arborescens — *Erica arborescens* (C.L. Willdenow) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Basionym: *Salix arborescens*
 ☞ *Kew bulletin* 48: 768 (1993).
 Ⓛ Latin: arborescens = becoming tree-like, woody.
- arborescens — *Philippia abietina* var. *arborescens* J.G. Baker
 ☞ *Flora of Mauritius & the Seychelles*, 185 (1877); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 32 (1927).
- arborescens — *Philippia arborescens* (C.L. Willdenow) J.F. Klotzsch
 ♥ Alm & Fries have just Klotzsch as authority.
 ☞ *Linnaea* 9: 358 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 696 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 32 (1927): →

arborescens — *Salix arborescens* C.L. Willdenow

- ☐ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis*, 415 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 696, 712 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 32 (1827); →

arbuscula — *Erica arbuscula* D. Solander

- N Synonym of *Erica lateralis*. Sinclair gives *Erica pendula* Wendland as a synonym.
 ☐ W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 400 (1811, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 179 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92 (1965); →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 9: tab. 843 (1824); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 12 (1825).
 Ⓣ Latin: diminutive of arbor = tree; hence a little tree.

arbuscula — *Erica x lateralis* var. *arbuscula* (C. Loddiges) G. Bentham

- ♥ Bentham made this a variety of *E. lateralis* but also suggested 'an hybrida hortensis?'
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839).

arbutiflora — *Erica arbutiflora* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica triflora* var. *rosea*
 ☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 22 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 321, 339 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 278 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 128 (1965); →
 ▲ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 26-27, tab. 12 (1823); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 18 (1825).
 Ⓣ Latin: from *Arbutus* (strawberry tree); flos = flower, with a flower like *Arbutus*.

archerae — *Erica x archerae* H.C. Andrews

- N Original name, to be corrected, was *Erica x archeria*
 * Flowers dark scarlet, evergreen, 1.5 ft, September.
 ♥ Artificial hybrid from *Erica abietina*, created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843 (introduced 1796). This name (as "archarea") was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Waitz gave Loddiges as the authority (in index). Steudel (1821) attributed it to Aiton, but changed this to Loddiges in edition 2 (1840). "Hybridae plures ex *E. coccinea*? et *Evanthem* quendam ortae."
 ☐ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802); *Transactions of the Dublin Society* 3: 121 (1803).
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 74 (1803, 1 May); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 3 (1805, post June); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 321 (1805); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 303 (1821, 1st edn); __, 588, 570 (1840, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627 (1839)*; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142, 146 (1965); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 74 (1803); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 3 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 15: tab. 1466 (1828).
 Ⓣ Eponym: most probably after Sarah Archer (née West) (1741-1801), wife of Andrew Archer, 2nd Lord Archer of Umberlade. Sarah was well-known in London society in the late eighteenth century "for her close attention to the latest fashions". She was lampooned by the satirist James Gillray in several cartoons. (Loudon noted, in 1828, that it was named after the late Lady Archer.) The original spelling was archera, but as it commemorates a woman, the termination should be feminine; thus the correct orthography is archerae. **Lady Archer's heath**.
 Note: Steudel (1840) gave this as a synonym of *E. coccinea* (which seems to be a misunderstanding of Bentham's (he used an asterisk, not Greek letters) method in *Prodromus*).

archeri — *Erica archeri*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica x archerae*.
 ☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 22 (1804).
 Note: Loddiges altered the name to "archeriana" in the 1814 catalogue.

archeriana — *Erica x archeriana*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica x archerae*.
 ☐ W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 378 (1811, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142 (1965); →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 15: tab. 1466 (1828).
 Note: Aiton used this orthography in the margin, but had "archera" in the main body of the text.

archeriana — *Syngodea archeriana* G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 822 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570 (1840, 2nd edn).

arctata — *Erica arctata* hortulanorum

- * Purple flowers, July; evergreen, 2ft.
 ♥ Specimen in LIV. Waitz gave Loddiges as authority.
 ☐ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, 1802; *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 22 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 321 (1805); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn); →
 Ⓣ Latin: arctus = close, tight. *E. arctata* Loudon = *E. lusitanica* (a European species).

arcuata — *Erica arcuata* R.H. Compton

- ☐ *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 19: 302 (1931); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 110 (1964); __ 68: 87 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); __ 14: 427 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 136 (1992).
 Ⓣ Latin: arcuatus = curved; referring to the habit of the plant's upper branches.

ardens — *Erica ardens* H.C. Andrews

- ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 75 (1804, 1 March); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 202 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 131 (1954); __ 68: 99 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); __ 14: 427 (2003); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 75 (1804); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 51 (1806); *Botanical register* 2: tab. 115 (1816); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 47 (1817); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 23 (1825); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 162 (1992).
 Ⓣ Latin: ardens = hot, glowing; alluding to the colour of the corolla.

ardens — *Ericodes ardens* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

ardens — *Pachysa ardens* (H.C. Andrews) D. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica ardens*
 ☐ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 153 (1834); D. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 805 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 100 (1965); →

arenaria — *Erica arenaria* L. Bolus

- ☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: 159 (1918); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 119 (1964); __ 68: 107 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); __ 14: 427 (2003); →
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: fig. 13 (1918); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 175 (1992).
 Ⓣ Latin: arenarius = growing on sand.

areolata — *Erica areolata* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Coccosperma areolatum*
 ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 378 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); __ 14: 425, 427 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 379 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓣ Latin: areolatus = marked out in small, regular spaces, areolate.

areolatum — *Coccosperma areolatum* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica areolata*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 399-400 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 378 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); __ 14: 425, 427 (2003).

argentea — *Erica argentea* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 686 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 290 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 124 (1964); __ 68: 131 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); __ 14: 427 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 226 (1992).
 Ⓣ Latin: argenteus = silvery.

argentea — *Erica argentea* var. *argentea*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); ___ 62: 535 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003).

argenteum — *Ericodes argenteum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

argentiflora — *Erica argentiflora* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica pinea*
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 218 (post 1814); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 202 (post 1816); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (post 1814); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 61 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 38 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 218 (post 1814); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 202 (post 1816).
 Ⓛ Latin: argentum = silver; flos = flower.
 Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis* (1825), pointing to publication of Andrews' *Coloured engravings*, tab. 218 after January 1825.

argentiflora — *Erica pinea* var. *argentiflora* (H.C. Andrews) H. Bolus

- * Flowers pure white.
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 61 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 38 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); ___ 62: 543 (1993); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002).

argentiflora — *Erica purpurea* var. *argentiflora* (H.C. Andrews) G. Benthams

- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 61 (1905).

argentiflora — *Syringodea argentiflora* G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 822 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 38 (1965): →

argutiflora — *Erica argutiflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica argutifolia*. This is an error on Duffer's part; Salisbury used the name *argutifolia*.
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965).

argutifolia — *Erica argutifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid because Salisbury cited *E. pulchella* in synonymy. Synonym of *Erica pulchella*
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 364-365 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 211 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 103 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: argutus = sharp or sharp-toothed; folius = leaf.

argyrea — *Erica argyrea* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 140, 1142 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 98 (1964); ___ 68: 77 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987).
 Ⓛ Greek: argyros = silvery.

argyrea — *Erica argyrea* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☐ [*Flora capensis* 4 (1): 140 (1905) as "argyreaa"]; D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 121 (1992); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); ___ 14: 427 (2003).
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 121 (1992).
 Ⓛ Orthographic variant: original orthography was *argyrea* which should be retained.

aristata — *Erica aristata* R.A. Salisbury

- N Salisbury (1796) published a brief but adequate diagnosis. A proposal to reject this name will be published (see *E. aristata* H.C. Andrews, below).
 ♥ Introduced by James Lee from the Cape of Good Hope.
 ☐ *Prodromus stipitium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 292 (1796); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 51 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 32 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: aristatus = with an awn; referring to the awns at the ends of the leaves.

aristata — *Erica aristata* H.C. Andrews

- N Due of Salisbury's prior use of the name, this binomial does not have priority. A proposal to conserve this name will be published.
 ☐ *The heathery* 4: tab. 152 (1807); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 147 (1809); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 189 (1808); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 91 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88 (1964); ___ 68: 55 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); ___ 14: 427 (2003): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 4: tab. 152 (1807); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 147 (1809); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 31: tab. 1249 (1809); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 73 (1817); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, pl. 2, figs 2, 10 (1825); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 80 (1992).
 Notes: The validity of Duffer's combination *E. aristata* Andrews var. *minor* (L. Bolus) H. Duffer is dubious too, given the prior publication of the same varietal epithet by Andrews in *The heathery* tab. 203 (1809), and *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 219 (post 1814).

aristata — *Erica x aristata* hortulanorum

- N Invalid due to the prior publication of *Erica aristata* by Salisbury.
 ♥ This name has clearly been used for hybrids. Benthams (*Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839)) commented "An haec etiam stirpes hybrida ex innumeris sectionis hujus elegantissimae in hortis anglis quotannis eductis?"
 ☐ E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 111, 113 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 147, 151 (1965).

aristata — *Erica aristata* H.C. Andrews var. *aristata*

- N Invalid.
 ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); ___ 62: 535 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003).

aristata — *Erica leptoclada* var. *aristata* H. Bolus

- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 146 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 79 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); ___ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003).

aristata — *Erica racemosa* var. *aristata* L. Bolus

- ☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 132 (1928); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 83 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); ___ 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 443 (2003).
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: pl. 13c (1928).

aristata — *Erica triflora* var. *aristata* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica triflora*
 ☐ *Botanische Beobachtungen*, 47 (1798); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 351 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 278 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 128 (1965): →

aristata — *Erica turbiniflora* R.A. Salisbury var. *aristata* H. Bolus

- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 177 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 90 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003): →

aristata — *Euryloma aristata* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 817 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 340 (1835-1836); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965): →

aristata — *Pachysa aristata* G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica blenna*
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 806 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 100 (1965): →

aristata — *Phlippia aristata* G. Benthams

- N Synonym of *Erica bojeri*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 696 (1839); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 78-79 (1999): →
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 10f (1927).

- aristata* — *Salaxis aristata* (G. Bentham) D. Dietrich
 N Synonym of *Erica bojeri*
 ☐ *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1261 (1840); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 31 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 77 (1999).
- aristatum* — *Ericodes aristatum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- aristella* — *Erica x aristella* G. Sinclair
 N Synonym of *Erica aristata* var. *minor*
 ✦ Leaves in 4s. Bracts approximating (close to flower); anthers included, not awned; pistil included. Inflorescence sub-terminal on branches; corolla tubular, oblong, acuminate, vermilion shading to pink.
 ♥ Artificial hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843; introduced 1806. Sinclair cited *E. aristata* var. *minor* as a synonym of this name which he apparently published. *E. undulata* was also quoted as a synonym (*Linnaea* 10).
 ☐ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 2, 35 (1825); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56, 151 (1965); →
 ▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 16 (1825).
 Ⓛ Latin: diminutive of *arista* = awn; with a little awn, but more likely intended to mean a small variety of *Erica aristata* (*E. aristata* var. *minor*).
- aristella* — *Eurylova x aristella* (G. Sinclair) G. Don
 N Basionym: *Erica x aristella*
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 817 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 351 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568 (1840, 2nd edn).
- aristellifolia* — *Erica aristellifolia*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica aristifolia* J. Niven ex G. Bentham
 ☐ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568 (1840, 2nd edn).
- aristifolia* — *Erica aristifolia* J. Niven ex G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica sonora* *
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 184 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 93 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); __, 14: 427 (2003)*.
 Ⓛ Latin: from *arista* = awn; *folius* = leaf.
 Note: Bentham acknowledged a James Niven ms (presumably a label on a specimen) for the name.
- aristifolium* — *Ericodes aristifolium* (G. Bentham) Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
 Ⓛ Latin: from *arista* = awn; *folius* = leaf.
- aristulata* — *Erica caffrorum* var. *aristulata* H. Bolus
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 252 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 117 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003); →
 Ⓛ Latin: *aristulus* is the diminutive of *arista* = awn.
- aristulata* — *Erica phyantha* var. *aristulata* H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica fimbriata*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1127 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142, 144 (1987); __62: 539, 543 (1993).
 Ⓛ Latin: *aristulus* is the diminutive of *arista* = awn; -atus = suffix indicating possession.
- armandiana* — *Erica armandiana* L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver
 N Synonym of *Phillippia capitata*
 ☐ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 77-78 (1999).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Armand Ranôrianaolo (b. 1958), Malagasy botanist who revised the genus *Sarcolaena* (Sarcolaenaceae), endemic to Madagascar (L.J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, 387 (1997)).

- armata* — *Callista armata* (C. Sprengel) G. Don
 N Basionym: *Erica armata*
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 67 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: *armatus* = armed.
- armata* — *Erica armata* C. Sprengel
 N Synonym of *Erica sparrmanii*
 ☐ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 184 (1825, 16th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 85 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: *armatus* = armed; referring to the stiff white hairs that cover the branches and leaves.
 Note: see *E. armata* Klotzsch ex Bentham.
- armata* — *Erica armata* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham
 N Invalid because of the prior use of this epithet by Sprengel. Synonym of *Erica umbrosa* H.A. Baker
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 672 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 113 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 101 (1964); __68: 67 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000)*; __14: 427 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 100 (1992).
- armata* — *Erica armata* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham var. *armata*
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica umbrosa*
 ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140, 145 (1987); __62: 535, 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003).
- armatum* — *Ericodes armatum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- artemisioides* — *Erica artemisioides* (J.F. Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Basionym: *Salaxis artemisioides*
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 212 (1838); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 381 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); __14: 427, 450 (2003).
 Ⓛ Greek: *Artemisia* was a name used in Ancient Greece for a plant named after Artemis (Diana), and now applied to the genus which includes wormwood (Asteraceae), -oides = suffix indicating resemblance.
- artemisioides* — *Erica artemisioides* E. Meyer
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica artemisioides*. This was merely a synonym mentioned by Klotzsch (and Bentham, under *S. artemisioides* and *S. hexandra*) under *Salaxis artemisioides*, and so it was not validly published.
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 212 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 404 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 381 (2000); →
- artemisioides* — *Salaxis artemisioides* E. Meyer ex J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica artemisioides*. Klotzsch cited *Erica artemisioides* E. Meyer ms in synonymy (as does Bentham).
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 212 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 693, 711 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 404 (1906); →
- artemisioides* — *Salaxis octandra* var. *artemisioides* (Klotzsch) N.E. Brown
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 404 (1906).
- articulare* — *Ericodes articulare* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
 Ⓛ Latin: *articulatus* = of the joints.
- articularis* — *Ceramia articularis* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don
 N Loudon placed a "?" in front of the specific epithet, and cited Don.
 ☐ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1092 (1838).
 Ⓛ Latin: *articularis* = of the joints.

articularis — *Erica articularis* C. Linnaeus

- ☞ *Mantissa plantarum*, 65-66 (1767); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 258 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 126 (1964); ___ 68: 120 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); ___ 14: 427 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 203 (1992); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 60 (2000).
- Ⓛ Latin: articularis = of the joints; the reference is obscure.

articularis — *Erica articularis* C.P. Thunberg

- N Synonym of *Erica pulchella*
- ☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 37 (no. 58) (1785); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 208 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 102 (1965); →

articularis — *Erica articularis* W. Curtis

- N Synonym of *Erica corifolia*
- This name was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800).
- ☞ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in Curtis' botanical magazine 9: tab. 303).
- ☞ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 12: tab. 423 (1797); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965); →
- ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 12: tab. 423 (1798).

articularis — *Erica articularis* hortulanorum

- N Salisbury and others listed this as a synonym of *Erica equisetifolia*.
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 342 (1802); G. Sinclair, *Horus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 2* (1825); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965); →
- Note: Described by Sinclair from a dried specimen, and stated not to be the same as Thunberg's or Curtis' species.*

articularis — *Erica articularis* C. Linnaeus var. *articularis*

- ☞ autonomy; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); ___ 62: 535 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003).

articularis — *Gypsocalis articularis* (C. Linnaeus) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica articularis*
- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 808 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965).

articulata — *Blaeria articulata* C. Linnaeus

- N Name rejected under ICBN. Synonym of *Erica similis*
- ☞ *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 198 (1771); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 380, 395 (1906); *Taxon* 48: 371 (1999); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 120 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 445 (2003); →
- Ⓛ Latin: articulatus = jointed, articulate.

articulata — *Blairia articulata*

- ☞ C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 1: 432 (1825, 16th edn).
- Ⓛ *Blairia* is an orthographic variant of *Blaeria*.

articulata — *Erica articulata* (C. Linnaeus) C.P. Thunberg

- N Basionym: *Blaeria articulata* = *Erica similis*
- ☞ *Prodrromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 71 (1794); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 379, 395 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 163 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); →

articulata — *Sympieza articulata* (C.P. Thunberg) N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica labialis*
- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 395-396 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 437, 451 (2003); →

articulata — *Sympieza articulata* var. *articulata*

- N Synonym of *Erica labialis*
- ☞ autonomy; *Strelitzia* 14: 451 (2003).

articulatum — *Thoracosperma articulatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891).

articulatus — *Simocheilus articulatus* G.C. Druce

- ☞ *Report of the Botanical Exchange Club, British Isles* 1918: 62B (1917).

articulatus — *Syndesmanthus articulatus* (C. Linnaeus) J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica similis*; basionym *Blaeria articulata*
- ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 241 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrromus*, 7: 693, 706 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 379-380 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 445, 451 (2003); →

'Asendorf' — *Erica gracilis* 'Asendorf'

- From Günter Asendorf (Achin Baden, Germany) pre-1984. Presumably the same as 'Asendorf Früh' but there is no evidence either name is established.
- ☞ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 64 (1987).
- Ⓛ Eponym: presumably after Günter Asendorf of Baden, Germany.

'Asendorf Früh' — *Erica gracilis* 'Asendorf Früh'

- Sport on 'Glaser's Rote'; introduced by Günther Asendorf (Achin Baden, Germany) before 1984.
- ☞ no printed source traced.
- Ⓛ Eponym: presumably after Günter Asendorf of Baden, Germany; früh = early.

aspathifolia — *Erica aspathifolia* H. Bolus

- ☞ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 182-183 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 175 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 24 (1963); ___ 67: 101 (1964); ___ 68: 90 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003); →
- Ⓛ Latin: *Aspalathus* (Fabaceae), especially abundant in the Cape Region; folius = leaf, with a leaf like some species of *Aspalathus*.

aspathifolia — *Erica aspathifolia* var. *aspathifolia*

- ☞ autonomy; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); ___ 62: 535 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003).

aspathoides — *Erica aspathoides* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☞ *Engler Botanische Jahrbucher* 27: 173 (1900); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 151 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 100 (1964); ___ 68: 81 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); ___ 14: 427 (2003); →
- Ⓛ Latin: *Aspalathus* (Fabaceae), especially abundant in the Cape Region; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; like some species of *Aspalathus*.

aspera — *Erica aspera* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica sparrmanii*
- ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 148 (1805); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1807); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 86 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53 (1965); →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 148 (1805); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 104 (1806); L. Trattinick, *Auswahl... Gartenpflanzen* 1: tab. 20 (1821).
- Ⓛ Latin: asper = rough, uneven.

asperifolia — *Erica asperifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica setacea* which has priority.
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 324 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 227 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 109 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Latin: asper = rough, uneven; folius = leaf.

asperima — *Erica asperima* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica setacea*

☐ *Linnaea* 20: 190 (1847); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 109 (1965).

① Latin: superlative of asper = rough, uneven.

assurgens — *Erica assurgens* hortulanorum ex J.H.F. Link

N Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata*

♥ Listed in cultivation at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin and in Lee & Kennedy's Hammersmith Nursery in 1802. Is Sinclair's plant the same (*Hortus encaeus Woburnensis*, 2 (1825)? See also S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn). Introduced 1810. Link cited "Hort. Angl."

☐ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Transactions of the Dublin Society* 3: 121 (1803); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 213 (1812); __, 209 (1814, 2nd edn): →

☐ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berlinensis altera* pt 1: 372 (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 2, 32 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 166 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94 (1965): →

① Latin: assurgens = rising upwards.

'Astrid Lindgren' — *Erica gracilis* 'Astrid Lindgren'

* "Blütenfarbe Kräftig Kirschtrot. Blütezeit Früh."

♥ Clone ERI 18; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany, granted 17 August 1998.

☐ *Blatt für Sortenwesen* 32 heft 4: 143 (April 1999); *Ericultura* 123: 25 (2001); [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003].

① eponym: after Astrid Lindgren (1907-2002), a Swedish author of children's books.

astroites — *Erica astroites* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 108 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 89 (1964); __ 68: 65 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); __ 14: 427 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 97 (1992).

① Greek: aster = star; -oites = suffix indicating resembling; referring to the corolla lobes in the shape of a star.

astroites — *Erica astroites* var. *astroites*

☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); __ 62: 535 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003).

atherstonei — *Erica atherstonei* L. Diels ex F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 120 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 133 (1964); __ 68: 69 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003): →

① Eponym: after Dr William Guybon Atherstone (1814-1898), medical practitioner, geologist and naturalist, who was born in Nottingham and emigrated to the Cape with his parents in 1820. He was a member of the Cape parliament (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 82-83 (1981)).

atherstonei — *Simocheilus multiflorus* var. *atherstonei* N.E. Brown

☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 361 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 447, 450 (2003).

① Eponym: see *Erica atherstonei*; Atherstone collected a specimen of this variety in the George District.

atricha — *Erica atricha* H. Dulfer

N Synonym of *Erica carinata*

☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84, 134, 144 (1964); __ 68: 107 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); __ 14: 427, 429 (2003): →

① Greek: a- = prefix indicating without or lacking; trichos = hair.

atromontana — *Erica atromontana* E.G.H. Oliver

☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 251 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); __ 14: 427 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 252 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

① Toponym: Latin translation of Swartberg, literally the black mountain; atro- is a prefix meaning black or dark; montanus = pertaining to mountains. The Swartberg are situated in the Western Cape, south of the Great Karoo.

atropurpurea — *Erica atropurpurea* H. Dulfer

☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 20 (1963); __ 67: 100, 107 (1964); __ 68: 79 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); __ 14: 427 (2003): →

▲ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: fig. 1 (1963); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 123 (1992).

① Latin: atro- = prefix meaning black or dark; purpureus = purple; referring to the colour of the flowers.

Note: *Erica minutaeflora* was called *atropurpurea* in gardens around 1822 (H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 245 (post 1822)).

atropurpurea — *Erica ignescens* var. *atropurpurea* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica curviflora*

☐ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 20: 117 (1809); *Revue horticole* 1860: 279 (1860); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43 (1965).

▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 20; tab. 44 (1809).

atrorosea — *Erica abietina* C. Linnaeus subsp. *atrorosea* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

☐ *Bothalia* 32: 50 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 426, 436, 442, 443 (2003).

▲ *Bothalia* 32: 51 (2002).

① Latin: atro- = prefix meaning black or dark; roseus = rose-coloured.

atrorubens — *Ectasis sebana* var. *atrorubens* D. Don

☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834).

① Latin: atro- = prefix meaning black or dark; rubens = blush, be red.

atrorubens — *Erica sebana* var. *atrorubens*

* "Dark-red variety."

☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus encaeus Woburnensis*, 22, 35 (1825).

atrovinosa — *Erica atrovinosa* E.G.H. Oliver

☐ *Journal of South African botany* 33: 197 (1967); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); __ 14: 427 (2003): →

▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 51 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 88 (1992).

① Latin: atro- = prefix meaning black or dark; vinosus = of wine; referring to the dark wine-red colour of the flowers.

atroviridis — *Erica atroviridis* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica decipiens*

☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 666 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 86 (1965): →

① Latin: atro- = prefix meaning black or dark; viridis = green.

'Auerbach's Weisse' — *Erica gracilis* 'Auerbach's Weisse'

* "Wuchsig Sorte, im Aufbau etwas gedrungen. Jungtriebe und Laub hellgrün. Reichblühend, reinweiss, neigt zu rosa Anflug, daher ist stete Mutterpflanzen-auslese wichtig. Ihr Marktanteil ist gering."

♥ Introduced in 1935 by Martin Auerbach, Eythra, Germany.

☐ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Enken, Kamelien*, 136, 145 (1992, 2nd edn).

① Eponym: after Martin Auerbach (1893-1965); weisse = white.

'Augustina' — *Erica persoluta* 'Augustina'

N The name 'Erica persoluta' has been, and possibly still is, widely used in North America for plants in the *E. quadrangularis*/*E. mauritanica* complex. The correct identity of this plant remains to be established.

* Flowers deep, rich, rose-magenta (RHSCC 70B), mid-August—mid-October; foliage dark green; to 2ft tall.

♥ USPP 7498; patent granted on 16 April 1991 to Bay City Flower Company, Half Moon Bay, California,

USA. Seedling, by open-pollination, of *E. persoluta* 'Sunset'.

☐ [USPTO website accessed 10 November 2002].

① Derivation not known.

- aulacea — *Erica aulacea* Lee & Kennedy
 ☐ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, 1802; C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 350 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); __, 202 (1814, 2nd edn).
 Ⓞ Greek: aulax = furrow.
- aurantia — *Erica curviflora* var. *aurantia* G. Sinclair
 * Flowers orange, cylindrical.
 * Sinclair cited "Andrews heaths 1" as a source as well as "Hort. Kew. 2: 374".
 ☐ *Hortus encaeus Woburnensis*, 7, 36 (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 80 (1833).
 Ⓞ Latin: aurantius = orange-coloured.
- aurantia — *Erica petiveri* var. *aurantia*
 ☐ *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 768 (1956, 2nd edn).
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 2: tab. 83 (1806) [as *E. sebana aurantia*].
- aurantia — *Erica petiveriana* var. *aurantia* H.C. Andrews
 ☐ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 117 (1805); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 79 (1806); *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1817*: 652 (1817); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 48 (1905).
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 117 (1805); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 79 (1806).
- aurantia — *Erica sebana* var. *aurantia*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica sebana* var. *aurantia*
 ☐ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 226 (1812); __, 226 (1814, 2nd edn).
- aurantia — *Erica sebana* var. *aurantia* H.C. Andrews
 ☐ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 55 (1802); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 83 (1806); C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 196 (1805); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 362 (1811, 2nd edn); *Catalogue of forest trees* . . ., J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905).
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 55 (1802); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 83 (1806).
- aurantia — *Syringodea curviflora* var. *aurantia*
 * Flowers orange.
 ☐ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & Fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838).
- aurantiaca — *Erica abietina* C. Linnaeus subsp. *aurantiaca* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver
 ☐ *Bothalia* 32: 51-52 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 426, 435 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 51 (2002).
 Ⓞ Latin: aurantiacus = orange-coloured.
- aurantiaca — *Erica exurgens* var. *aurantiaca* E. Regel
 * "Blumenkrone orangeroth."
 ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 267 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der . . . Erken*, 97 (1843).
- aurantiaca — *Erica leeana* var. *aurantiaca* G. Benth
 N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica leei* var. *aurantiaca*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839).
- aurantiaca — *Erica petiveri* var. *aurantiaca* E. Regel
 * "mit orangegelber Blume."
 ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 227, 229 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der . . . Erken*, 68 (1843).
 Note: Regel listed another variety with this name which he attributed to "hort".
- aurantiaca — *Erica plukenetii* var. *aurantiaca* E. Regel
 * "Blumenkrone orangegelb."
 ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 231 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der . . . Erken*, 71 (1843).

- aurantiaca — *Erica sebana* var. *aurantiaca* hortulanorum
 * "à la corolle de 8 à 9 lignes, orangee avec étamines jaunes."
 * Paquet stated this was a synonym of *E. cothurnalis*.
 ☐ *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1818*: 668 (1818); W. McNab, *A treatise on . . . Cape heaths*, 43 (1832) [name only]; *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 229 (1842); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 110, 149 (1844): →
- aurea — *Erica aurea* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica pinea*
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 76 (1803, 1 May); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 153 (1807); *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*: 22 (1804); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 61 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 38 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 76 (1803); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 153 (1807).
 Ⓞ Latin: aureus = gold.
- aurea — *Erica aurea* H.C. Andrews var. *aurea*
 N Synonym: ? *Erica pinea*
 ☐ E. Regel, *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 259 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der . . . Erken*, 99 (1843).
 Note: This should be an autonym but Regel attributed it to himself
- aurea — *Erica hibbertiana* var. *aurea* E. Regel
 * "Blumen gegen die Spike hin goldfarbig."
 ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 250 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der . . . Erken*, 100 (1843).
- aurea — *Syringodea aurea* G. Don
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 822 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 38 (1965): →
- aureum — *Ericodes aureum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- auricularis — *Ceramia auricularis* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don
 N Synonym of *Erica caffra*
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 806 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 76 (1965).
 Ⓞ Latin: auricula = lobe of ear; -aris = suffix meaning belonging to or pertaining to.
- auricularis — *Erica auricularis* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica caffra* var. *auricularis*
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 327 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 137 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 76 (1965): →
- auricularis — *Erica caffra* var. *auricularis* (R.A. Salisbury) H. Bolus
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 137 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 76 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003): →
- auricularis — *Erica urceolaris* var. *auricularis* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica caffra* var. *auricularis*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 137 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 76
- auriculata — *Erica auriculata* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica greyi*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 119 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 99 (1964); __ 68: 68 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); __ 14: 427, 435 (2003): →
 Ⓞ Latin: auricula = lobe of ear; -aris - suffix indicating possession; with ear-like lobes.

'Aurora' — *Erica* 'Aurora'

- N Given the very different descriptions this name is of dubious application: rejected.
- * Medium height, red flowers. "Coral red tubular (3/4-1 in) hairy flowers". # "Rich apricot tubular flowers clustered down long stems early Winter. Neat growth habit. 1m." "Pink". "Leaves about 6mm long, in 4s, grooved below; Flowers pinkish red, about 2cm long, hairy, mostly clustered in 4s aggregated into dense spikes."**
- Origin uncertain, according to Spencer. Matthews' catalogue states "spectacular hybrid of *wilmorei* parentage."
- ☐ E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 324 (1964, 4th edn)#; S.J. Palmer, *Palmer's manual of trees, shrubs & climbers from Queensland*, 75 (1990); R. Spencer, *Horticultural flora of southeastern Australia* 2: 489 (1997)**; L. Foulis et alii (eds), *Botanica*, 339 (1997); *Catalogue*, Larkman Nurseries, (Lilydale, Victoria, Australia), 31 (July 2002): →
- ① **Aurora heath**. Derivation not known. Almost certainly not the hybrid named *Erica* x *wilmorei*, and so not entitled to that name.
- Note: On the website Collina Export "Aurora (pink)" and "Aurora (red)" [see www.collinaexport.com/text/Erica.asp (accessed 12 October 2003)], are illustrated.

aurora — *Erica aurora*

- N Invalid: see *Erica* 'Aurora'
- ☐ Wholesale Catalogue, R.A. Duncan, Waitara (New Zealand), 1 (Winter 1988); *The Coehaven Catalogue*, 39* (1996).

'Austinian' — *Erica* 'Austinian'

- N Rejected. Most probably a typographic error: see *Erica* x *austriana*.
- ♥ Said to be a selection from the hybrid *Erica irbyana* x *retorta*.
- ☐ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 65 (1967) [name only, no source given].

austriana — *Erica* x *austriana* hortulanorum

- * "Blätter oval-lanzettförmig, glatt. Die Farbe der zu einem Quirl angeordneten Blüten ist weiß mit karmin. Die Länge der einzelnen Blüten beträgt 2½cm; eine sehr schöne Sorte." Flowers in whorls; corolla tubular; tubes white, streaked and suffused with carmine, narrow, 1in or more in length. July and August. Leaves oval-lanceolate, smooth, spreading.*
- ♥ "An excellent species."** A hybrid, raised by Andrew Turnbull (see *Gardener's chronicle*, new series, 2: 329 (1874), from an unnamed seedling crossed with *E. retorta*.
- ☐ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Gardener's chronicle*, new series, 2: 329 (1874); ___ 13: 179 (1880); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 260 (1878); G. Nicholson, *Illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 521* (1885); E. Step, *Favourite flowers of garden & greenhouse* 3: 341 (1897); *Die gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906): →
- ① Eponym: after James Austin (1776-1849), Scottish nurserymen, of Austin and McAslan Nursery, Glasgow. **Austin's heath**.

australis — *Erica senilis* var. *australis* H. Dulfer

- N Synonym of *Erica tegetiformis*
- ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 32 (1963); ___ 67: 142 (1964); ___ 68: 112 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); ___ 62: 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 445, 446 (2003).
- ① Latin: australis = southern.

austronyassana — *Erica austronyassana* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

- ☐ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): 18-19 (1927, May); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 150 (1965); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 168 (1983); F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 232-233 (2001): →
- ▲ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): fig. 4c (1927)
- ① Toponym: after the former South Nyassaland ("Terra nyasana australis"), now Malawi; Latin: australis = southern.

austroverna — *Erica austroverna* O.M. Hilliard

- N Synonym of *Erica revoluta*
- ☐ *Notes from the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh* 42: 243 (1985); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003): →
- ① Latin: australis = southern; vernus = belonging to the Spring, vernal.

'Autumn Snow' — *Erica subdivaricata* 'Autumn Snow'

- * Tiny white flowers. "An autumn flowering *Erica* with massed displays of small, velvety, cream, scented flowers. Bushy and compact to 70cm."*
- ☐ S.J. Palmer, *Palmer's manual of trees, shrubs & climbers from Queensland*, 77 (1990); *Catalogue*, Matthews' Nursery Akaroa (New Zealand), not paginated (1995).*
- ① Derivation not known, but presumably from its white flowers and the flowering season.

autumnalis — *Erica* x *autumnalis* hortulanorum ex G. Bentham

- * "Corollis subovatis, antherarum appendiculis lanceolato-cristatis."*
- ♥ Bentham listed this under *E. formosa* and attributed this to "hortul[anorum]", and appended an asterisk, indicating that he deemed it to be a hybrid. Regel attributed this name to "Hort. Angl." and stated it was "Eine Mittelform zwischen *E. formosa* und *E. reflexa*." It is often cited as "hort. ex Vilmorin".
- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839), *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 307 (1842); A. Siebert & A. Voss (editors), *Blumengarten*, 1: 604 (1895, 3rd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965): →
- ① Latin: autumnalis = autumnal; referring to the flowering season.

autumnalis — *Erica autumnalis* L. Bolus

- N Invalid because of Bentham's prior publication. A new name will be published for this species.
- ☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 178 (1923); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 146 (1964); ___ 68: 92 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); ___ 14: 427 (2003): →
- ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 9 (1923); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 146 (1992).

autumnalis — *Erica gracilis* J.C. Wendland var. *autumnalis* E. Regel

- * Flowers reddish purple. "Blüthen die ganzen Zweige gleichsam bedeckend, schon hochroth. Blüthezeit Herbst."*
- ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 315 (1842); *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 155 (1843); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 59: 25 (1878); ___ 60: 315-316 (1878); *Revue horticole* 53: 199 (1881); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 28 [undated c. 1905]; C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnererei* 2: 137 (1932); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965): →
- ▲ *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 315 (1878).

autumnalis — *Erica grandinosa* var. *autumnalis*

- ☐ *Catalogue no 146*, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871).

autumnalis — *Erica pyramidalis* var. *autumnalis*

- ☐ *Catalogue no 146*, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871).

autumnalis — *Erica gracilis* J.C. Wendland f. *autumnalis*

- N Synonym of *Erica gracilis* var. *autumnalis*
- ☐ *Die gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906).

axillaris — *Erica axillaris* C.P. Thunberg

- ☐ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 16 (no. 10) (1785); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 403 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 81, 155 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 388 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); ___ 14: 427 (2003): →
- ▲ I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 102 [Inge Oliver] (2000); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 390 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- ① Latin: axillaris = axillary, probably referring to the flowers.

- axillaris** — *Erica axillaris* R.A. Salisbury
 N Invalid because Salisbury listed *E. strigosa* and *E. arborea* Thunb. (Diss. n. 63) in synonymy. Correct name: *Erica strigosa*
 ♥ Listed at Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, and in cultivation at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin, in 1802.
 ☐ General list of heaths, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802).
 ☐ Transactions of the Linnean Society 6: 325 (1802); Transactions of the Dublin Society 3: 121 (1803) [name only]; J. Underwood, A catalogue of plants . . . at Glasnevin, 43 (1804); Flora capensis 4 (1): 152 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 81 (1965): →
- axillaris** — *Erica axillaris* D. Solander
 N Synonym of *Erica coarctata*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrômus, 7: 692 (1839); Flora capensis 4 (1): 216 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 104 (1965): →
- axillaris** — *Salix axillaris* (C.P. Thunberg) R.A. Salisbury ex G. Don
 N Synonym of *Erica axillaris*
 ☐ General system of gardening & botany 3: 828 (1834); Flora capensis 4 (1): 403-404 (1906); Strelitzia 9: 424 (2000): →
- axilliflora** — *Erica axilliflora* F.G. Bartling
 ☐ Linnaea 7: 640 (1832); Flora capensis 4 (1): 211 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 67: 105 (1964); 68: 103 (1965); Strelitzia 9: 430 (2000); 14: 428 (2003): →
 ▲ Flowering plants of Africa 39: tab. 1548 (1959).
 Ⓛ Latin: axilla = axil; flos = flower; with axillary flowers. **Crimson heath, Klokkiesheide.**
- axilliflorum** — *Ericodes axilliflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ Revisio generum plantarum 2: 966 (1891).
- aytoni** — *Erica aytoni*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica aitonii*
 ☐ Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society 2: 87 (1847).
- azaleaeiflora** — *Erica azaleaeiflora*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica azaleifolia*
 ☐ E.T. Steudel, Nomenclator botanicus 1, 618 (1840, 2nd edn); Flora capensis 4 (1): 244 (1905).
- azaleaeiflora** — *Eurylepis azaleaeiflora*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Eurylepis azaleifolia*
 ☐ E.T. Steudel, Nomenclator botanicus, 568 (1840, 2nd edn) [under *Erica azaleaeiflora*].
- azaleaeifolia** — *Erica azaleaeifolia* R.A. Salisbury
 N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica azaleifolia*
 ☐ Transactions of the Linnean Society 6: 334 (1802); Flora capensis 4 (1): 244 (1905); H. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 142, 179, plate 135 (1967): →
 Ⓛ Latin: Azalea (*Rhododendron*, Ericaceae); folius = leaf; with leaves similar to an azalea.
- azaleaeifolia** — *Eurylepis azaleaeifolia* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don
 N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica azaleifolia*
 ☐ General system of gardening & botany 3: 808 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrômus, 7: 619 (1839); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 114 (1965).
- azaleaeifolium** — *Ericodes azaleaeifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze
 N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica azaleifolia*
 ☐ Revisio generum plantarum 2: 966 (1891).

- azaleifolia** — *Erica azaleifolia* R.A. Salisbury
 N Original orthography: *Erica azaleaeifolia*
 ♥ Salisbury cited *Erica spumosa* Roxburgh (ms) in synonymy.
 ☐ [Transactions of the Linnean Society 6: 334 (1802) as 'azaleaeifolia']; Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 67: 112 (1964); 68: 114 (1965); Strelitzia 9: 430 (2000); 14: 428 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 193 (1992).
- baccaeformis** — *Erica baccaeformis* R.A. Salisbury
 N Invalid because Salisbury cited *E. baccans* in synonymy. Synonym of *Erica baccans*. Also an orthographic error to be corrected.
 ☐ Transactions of the Linnean Society 6: 352 (1802); Flora capensis 4 (1): 275 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 127 (1965): →
 Ⓛ see *Erica bacciformis*.
- baccans** — *Erica baccans* C. Linnaeus
 ☐ Dissertationem . . . de *Erica*: 9 (no. 24) (1770); Flora capensis 4 (1): 275 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 67: 121 (1964); 68: 127 (1965); Strelitzia 9: 430 (2000); 14: 428 (2003): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 4 (1796); 2: The heathery 2: tab. 53 (1806); Curtis's botanical magazine 10: tab. 358 (1797); F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 22 (1803); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 217 (1992); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 19 (2000).
 Ⓛ Latin: baccans = berry, referring to the shape of the flowers. **Berry heath.**
- baccans** — *Ericodes baccans* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ Revisio generum plantarum 2: 966 (1891).
- baccans** — *Pachysa baccans* D. Don
 ♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 4ft.
 ☐ Edinburgh new philosophical journal 17: 153 (1834); G. Don, General system of gardening & botany 3: 806 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrômus, 7: 656 (1839); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 127 (1965): →
- bacciflora** — *Erica bacciflora*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bacciformis*
 ☐ Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1817: 640.
- bacciformis** — *Erica bacciformis* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica baccans*. Original orthography, to be corrected, was *Erica baccaeformis*.
 ♥ A specimen in LIV (ex herb. Edmund Davall; ex J.E. Smith) collected in an 'English garden' in 1802 bears this name.
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrômus, 7: 656 (1839).
 Ⓛ Latin: bacciformis = shaped like a berry.
- bachmannii** — *Erica aspalathifolia* var. *bachmannii* H. Bolus
 ☐ Flora capensis 4 (1): 175 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 90 (1965); Strelitzia 14: 427 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Dr Frans Ewald Bachmann (1856-1916), German-born naturalist and medical practitioner, who came to the Cape in 1883 and remained until 1888. He collected in the Malmesbury-Cianwillian region and in Pondoland (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 84 (1981)).

baculiflora — *Erica baculiflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonyms *Erica coccinea*; *Erica sebana*

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 346-347 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965): →

① Latin: baculus = a staff or walking stick; flos = flower.

Note: Specimen in LIV (JES) (ex herb. Sir Joseph Banks) also bears David Nelson's name.

bakeri — *Erica bakeri* T.M. Salter

☞ *Journal of South African botany* 22: 37 (1956); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 134 (1964); 68: 72 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); 14: 428 (2003): →

▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in southern Africa*, 81 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 108 (1992).

① Eponym: after Colonel Hugh Arthur Baker (1896-1976), finder of the species, and co-author of *Ericas in southern Africa*. A native of Kent, Baker settled in South Africa after retiring from military service (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 86 (1981)).

bakeriodes — *Erica bakeriodes* D. Schumann & G. Kirsten

N *Nomen nudum*; probably *Erica bergiana* [fide EGHO, 2004].

☞ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*: 251 (1992).

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*: 251 (1992).

① Latin: *Erica bakeri*; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; thus this resembles *Erica bakeri*.

bambuttensis — *Blaeria mannii* var. *bambuttensis* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

* "Differt a typo ramis tenuioribus, glandulis gracilioribus et foliis insuper pilis bifidis sparsis munitis."

☞ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 246 (1924).

① toponym: from Bambutu Mountains, Cameroon.

bambuttensis — *Blaeria spicata* subsp. *mannii* var. *bambuttensis* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

☞ *Kew bulletin* 27: 514 (1972); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 16 (1997).

bandonia — *Callista x bandonia* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica x bandonii*

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839): →

① Orthographic variant: see *Erica bandonii*. Don called this "Countess Bandon's Callista".

bandonia — *Erica x bandonia* H.C. Andrews

N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica x bandonii*

☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 219 (1814, 2nd edn).

☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 220 (post 1809); 5: tab. 205 (post 1816); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 3, 34 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58, 142 (1965): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 220 (post 1809); 5: tab. 205 (post 1816).

① Eponym: see *Erica bandonii*; "This *Erica* is named in honour of Lord Bandon, was raised from Cape seed at the Hammersmith Nursery."

bandoniana — *Erica x bandoniana*

N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica x bandonii*

* Purple flowers, evergreen, 2ft. July.

☞ *Catalogue of forest trees* . . . J. Miller, Bristol, 43 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 238 (1855); W.P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325 (c. 1907): →

bandonii — *Erica x bandonii* H.C. Andrews

N Original orthography, to be corrected, was *Erica bandonia*

☞ Listed as "Bandania" by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Steudel appears to attribute this to L.-C. Noisette. Bentham noted this as a hybrid: "an ex *E. irbyana* et *Callista* quandam enata?"

☞ [Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 220 (post 1809); 5: tab. 205 (1816); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 303 (1821, 1st edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839) as 'bandonia']; G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 3 (1825); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58, 142 (1965): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 220 (post 1809); 5: tab. 205 (post 1816).

① Eponym: when first published, H.C. Andrews clearly stated that "This *Erica* is named in honour of Lord Bandon". Called Lord Bandon's heath by Don (*Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 428 (1839, 3rd edn)), although various other sources named it the Countess of Bandon's heath. D. McClintock (*Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 65 (1987)) stated it was named in honour of Catherine, Countess of Bandon (d. 1815). The person honoured was the 1st Earl of Bandon, Francis Bernard (1755-1830), of Castle Bernard, County Cork, and Basingbourne Hall, Essex. His wife was Catherine Henrietta Boyle, daughter of Richard Boyle, 2nd Earl of Shannon (1727-1807) (see *Erica shannonii*).

banksia — *Erica banksia* H.C. Andrews

N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica banksii*

☞ This name was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c. 1800).

☞ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 44 ["42"] (1796).

☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 5 (1797, 1 June); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 51 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 32 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 43-44 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); 14: 428 (2003): →

banksia — *Erica banksia* var. *banksia*

N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica banksii* var. *banksii*

☞ *autonym*; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); 62: 535 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).

banksiana — *Ectasis banksiana* D. Don

N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica banksii*

☞ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 156 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 627 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965): →

banksiana — *Erica banksiana* F. Masson ex hortulanorum

N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica banksii*

☞ J. Paxton, *Magazine of botany* 7: 243-244 (1840); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 51 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 32 (1965); F. Bradlow, *Francis Masson's account* . . . 53-54 (1994); S. Knapp, *Potted histories*, 256 (2003): →

▲ J. Paxton, *Magazine of botany* 7: 244 (1840).

banksii — *Erica banksii* H.C. Andrews

N Original orthography, to be corrected, was *Erica banksia*

☞ Introduced 1787 by F. Masson, who suggested that the name should be *Erica banksiana*: "There is seed of an *Erica* which I have named *E. Banksiana*, of which you have but an imperfect specimen in your collection. It associates with *E. plukenetii* and *E. petiverii* in figure of the Corolla." [F. Masson to J. Banks, 8 March 1786; see, F. Bradlow, *Francis Masson's account* . . . 53-54 (1994)].

☞ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in Curtis' *botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303).

☞ [Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 5 (1797, 1 June) as *banksia*]; *Bothalia* 32: 43 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 5 (1797); 5: tab. 105 (1806); F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 29 (1803); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 5 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 38 (1992); *Bothalia* 32: 43 (2002).

① Eponym: after Sir Joseph Banks (1743-1820), President of the Royal Society, patron of botany (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 66-87 (1981)). Sir Joseph Banks's heath.

banksii — *Erica banksii* H.C. Andrews subsp. *banksii*
 ☐ *autonym*; *Bothalia* 32: 43 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).

banksii — *Ericodes banksii* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

barbata — *Erica barbata* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica pannosa*
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 77 [var. *major*] (1802, 1 November); __, 2: tab. 78 [var. *minor*] (1803, 1 January); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 75 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 77 & 78 (1802 & 1803); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 4 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 124 (1818).
 Notes: Salisbury's name *E. pannosa* predates Andrews' *E. barbata* by about six months (Salisbury's paper was published in *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6 issued between 24 and 27 May 1802). Some works gives Loddiges as the authority which is not justified.

barbata — *Erica barbata* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica leucopelta*
 ☐ J.F. Tausch, *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 616 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 106 (1965): →
 Ⓞ Latin: barbatus = bearded.

barbata — *Erica barbata* Drège ex G. Benthams
 N Synonym of *Erica perlata*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 134-135 (1905): →

barbata — *Erica barbata* hortulanorum
 N Correct name: *Erica urceolaris*
 ♥ "In deutschen Garten findet sich die *E. urceolaris* häufig unter dem Namen *E. barbata*."
 ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaus in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 300-301 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 220 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965): →

barbatum — *Ericodes barbatum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
 Ⓞ Latin: barbatus = bearded.

barbertona — *Erica barbertona* E.E. Galpin
 N Synonym of *Erica cerinthoides* var. *barbertona*
 ☐ *Keew bulletin* 1895: 148; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 88 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965).
 Ⓞ Toponym: from Barberton, Mpumalanga, South Africa.

barbertona — *Erica cerinthoides* var. *barbertona* (E.E. Galpin) H. Bolus
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 88 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 34 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003): →

barbiger — *Simocheilus barbiger* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica uberiflora*
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 237 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 361 (1905); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000): →
 Ⓞ Latin: barba = beard; -ger = suffix indicating bearing; bearing a beard.

barbiger — *Thoracosperma barbiger* C.E.O. Kuntze
 N Synonym of *Simocheilus barbiger*
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 361 (1906).

barbigera — *Blaeria barbigera* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don
 N Synonym of *Erica barbigeroides*
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 805 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 328 (1905); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); __, 14: 425 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 247 (1992).
 Ⓞ Latin: barba = beard; -ger = suffix indicating bearing; bearing a beard.

barbigera — *Erica barbigera* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica barbigeroides*
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 341 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 326 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965): →

barbigera — *Erica barbigera* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benthams
 N Synonym of *Erica brunifolia* var. *barbigera*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 233 (1905).

barbigera — *Erica bruniaefolia* var. *barbigera* (G. Benthams) H. Dulfer
 N Correct name: *Erica brunifolia* var. *barbigera*
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965).
 Ⓞ The orthography of the specific epithet is to be corrected - *Erica brunifolia*.

barbigera — *Erica brunifolia* var. *barbigera* (G. Benthams) H. Dulfer
 ☐ *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140, 142 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

barbigera — *Erica incurva* var. *barbigera* (G. Benthams) H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica brunifolia* var. *barbigera*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 232 (1905); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 436 (2003): →

barbigeroides — *Erica barbigeroides* E.G.H. Oliver
 N Synonym of *Blaeria barbigera*
 ☐ *Bothalia* 23: 1 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000)*; __, 14: 428 (2003).
 Ⓞ Latin: barbiger, -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; alluding to *Erica barbigera*.

barbigerum — *Ericodes barbigerum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
 Ⓞ Latin: barba = beard; -ger = suffix indicating bearing; bearing a beard.

barclayana — *Erica x barclayana* hortulanorum
 * Crimson flowers, evergreen, 1ft, June.
 ♥ Horticultural hybrid, 1843.
 ☐ S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn).
 Ⓞ Eponym: possibly, if this was raised as early as 1843, named in memory of Robert Barclay (d. 1830), but the name has not been traced earlier than 1868.

barkeriae — *Acrostemon barkeriae* R.H. Compton
 N Synonym of *Erica eriocephala*
 ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 19: 122 (1953); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 210 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 424, 433 (2003).
 Ⓞ Eponym: after Winsome Fanny Barker (b. 1907), botanist, who became Curator of the Compton Herbarium (1957-1972) (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 88 (1981)).

barnesii — *Erica x barnesii* hortulanorum
 ♥ Known by 1867; however if this is the same plant as *E. ampullacea* var. *barnesii*, *E. x aristata* var. *barnesii*, or *E. x tricolor* var. *barnesii*, it was probably around in the 1850s.
 ☐ E. Step, *Favourite flowers of garden & greenhouse* 3: 341 (1897); *Revue de l'horticulture belge* 24: 140 (1898): →
 ▲ *Revue de l'horticulture belge* 24: tab. 36 (1898).
 Ⓞ Eponym: after William Barnes (1809-1869), of Camden Nursery, Camberwell, London, who "excelled in growing greenhouse plants" and who raised this hybrid heath.

barnesii — *Erica x aristata* var. *barnesii*

- * Flowers produced in terminal whorls; corolla tube shining red; mouth deeper red than in type; segments very broad, pure white.* Leaves in 5s, recurved; flowers in whorls of 4-7, tube varnished red, deep sanguineous at the mouth; limb segment white.
- ♥ "A very handsome hybrid": *E. aristata major x sprengelii*, raised by W. Barnes, Camden Nursery, Camberwell. Is the same plant as *E. ampullacea* var. *barnesii*, *E. barnesii*, or *E. x tricolor* var. *barnesii*?
- ☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: 171 (1859-1861); *Floral magazine* 1: tab. 5 (1861); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 521* (1885).
- ▲ *Floral magazine* 1: tab. 5 (1861).

barnesii — *Erica x ampullacea* var. *barnesii*

- ♥ Is the same plant as *Erica barnesii*, *E. x aristata* var. *barnesii*, or *E. x tricolor* var. *barnesii*?
- ☞ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Layton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885]: →

barnesii — *Erica x tricolor* var. *barnesii*

- ♥ Is the same plant as *Erica ampullacea* var. *barnesii*, *E. x aristata* var. *barnesii*, or *E. x barnesii*?
- ☞ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884): →

barnettiana — *Erica barnettiana* L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- ☞ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 78 (1999).
- ⊕ Eponym: after Dr Lisa Ceryle Dorr (née Barnett) (b. 1959), American botanist, wife of Dr Larry Dorr, who collected plants in Madagascar in the mid-1980s and is a specialist in Sterculiaceae (L.J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, 26-27 (1997)).

baroniana — *Erica baroniana* L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- ☞ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 78 (1999).
- ⊕ Eponym: after Revd Richard Baron (1847-1907), English missionary and naturalist, who was one of the most important plant collectors during the nineteenth century in Madagascar. He published the first botanical text-book in Malagasy (L.J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, 28-29 (1997)).

barrydalensis — *Erica barrydalensis* L. Bolus

- ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 178 (1923); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 144 (1964); ___ 68: 99 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000)*; ___ 14: 428 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 162 (1992).
- ⊕ Toponym: from Barrydale, Western Cape, South Africa.

bartlingiana — *Blaeria glabella* var. *bartlingiana* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica glabella*
- ☞ *Linnaea* 8: 662-663 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906): →
- ⊕ Eponym: after Professor Frederick Gottlieb Bartling (see *Erica bartlingiana*).

bartlingiana — *Eremia bartlingiana* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica totta*
- ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 218 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 333 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 300 (2000): →

bartlingiana — *Eremia totta* var. *bartlingiana* (J.F. Klotzsch) N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica totta*
- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 333 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 300 (2000).

bartlingiana — *Erica bartlingiana* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica daphniflora*
- ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 514, 521-522 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646(, 656) (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965): →
- ⊕ Eponym: after Professor Frederick Gottlieb Bartling (1798-1875) of Göttingen, Germany, who studied *Erica* and wrote several papers about Cape species. (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 90 (1981)).
- Note: Klotzsch also used this name on herbarium specimens identified by Bentham as *E. affinis* [see entry below].

bartlingiana — *Erica bartlingiana* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- N *Nomen nudum*: synonym of *Erica affinis*
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568, 569 (1840, 2nd edn).

bartlingiana — *Euremia bartlingiana* (J.F. Klotzsch) L.T. Rach

- N Synonym of *Erica totta*
- ☞ *Linnaea* 26: 789 (1853); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 300 (2000).

bartlingiana — *Octogonia glabella* var. *bartlingiana* (J.F. Klotzsch) J.F. Klotzsch

- N Basionym: *Blaeria glabella* var. *bartlingiana*
- ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 234 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906).

bartlingianum — *Ericodes bartlingianum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- ⊕ Eponym: see *Erica bartlingiana*.

batemaniana — *Erica x batemaniana*

- N Probably an orthographic error, to be corrected: correct orthography would be *Erica x batemanii*.
- ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
- ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (8 July): 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906).
- ⊕ Eponym: perhaps after Edward La Trobe Bateman (c. 1815-1897), who was a botanical illustrator and garden designer, he joined to gold-rush to Australia but returned to Britain in 1867. Otherwise, perhaps after James Bateman (1812-1897), a wealthy enthusiast for orchids, commemorated in *Batemaniana* (Orchidaceae).

batemanniana — *Erica x batemanniana*

- N Orthographic variant & typographic error: correct name: *Erica x batemaniana* [sic].
- ♥ Crimson flowers. evergreen, 1ft. June.
- ♥ Known by 1843 as *E. batemaniana*.
- ☞ S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 65 (1987) (as "*batomaniana*").

baueneana — *Erica baueneana*

- N Probably typographic error: correct name: *Erica baueri*
- ☞ *Revue horticole* 1858: 370 (1858).

bauera — *Erica bauera* H.C. Andrews

- N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica baueri*
- ♥ "We found this new species ... in bloom at the Hammersmith nursery in the autumn of 1823, under the specific title of *Bauera* ... Throughout this extensive Genus of plants, we do not know any one it resembles at present: but in three or four years time the case may be different, Mr Lee having a collector now in the interior of the Cape in search of novelties; and should his attempt in exploring that botanic mine prove successful, we may expect an importation of many distinct species and beautiful varieties."
- ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 221 (post 1823, Autumn); ___ *The heathery* 6: tab. 252 (late 1828); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 4 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 54 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 90 (1964); ___ 68: 33 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 46 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); ___ 14: 428 (2003): →
- Notes: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 221 so this must have been published between "autumn" 1823 and 1 January 1825. It is "touch-and-go" for priority with *Erica bowleana* Loddiges which was published in March 1824.

bauerea — *Erica bauerea*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica baueri*
 [A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 253 (1842): →

baueri — *Erica baueri* H.C. Andrews

- N Original orthography: *Erica bauera*
 [Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 221 (post 1823, Autumn); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 252 (late 1828) as *bauera*]; *Bothalia* 32: 46 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).
 ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 221 (post 1823); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 252 (late 1828); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 10 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 40 (1992) [all as "bauera"]; : *Bothalia* 32: 46 (2002).
 Ⓛ Eponym: named "in compliment to Mr. Bauer, botanic Draftsman to the Royal Gardens at Kew", after Franz Andreas (Francis) Bauer (1758-1840), artist. **Albertinia heath, Witheide**.
 Note: This should not be confused with *E. baurii* (see below).

baueri — *Erica baueri* H.C. Andrews subsp. *baueri*

- Ⓛ autonym; *Bothalia* 32: 46 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).

baueria — *Erica baueria*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica baueri*
 [J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 79 (1833).
 Note: Forbes cited this in synonymy under *E. bowiana*

baueriana — *Erica baueriana*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica baueri*
 [Linnaea 10: 316, 321, 749 (1835-1836).

baumanniana — *Erica baumanniana* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica x dilatata*
 [Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 16: 294 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 134 (1843).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Baumann, who cannot be identified further.

baurea — *Erica baurea*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica baueri*
 [Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877).

baurii — *Erica baurii* H. Bolus

- [Journal of the Linnean Society, botany, 24: 178-179 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 230 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 118, 140 (1964); __ 68: 110 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Revd Leopold Richard Baur (1825-1889), a German pharmacist who arrived in Cape Town in 1847. In 1855 he decided to become a missionary, and he eventually settled at Baziya in Transkei (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 90-91 (1981)).
 Note: This should not be confused with *E. baueri* (see above).

bbuniaefolia — *Erica bbuniaefolia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bruniaefolia*
 [V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 105 (1844).

beatricis — *Erica x beatricis* R.H. Compton

- ♥ This plant has only ever been collected once, by Pauline Bond and by Elsie Esterhuysen, and may be a naturally-occurring hybrid (fide EGHO).
 [Journal of South African botany 9: 128 (1943); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 86 (1964); __ 68: 33 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 45 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); __ 14: 428 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Mrs Beatrice Ensor of Uniondale, Western Cape, South Africa.

'Beatrix' — *Erica gracilis* 'Beatrix'

- * "Habitsparig; Blütenfarbe dunkel-rosarot; blütengrosse mittelgr.; blütezeit mittel bis spät."
 ♥ Clone ERI 40; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 15 November 2001; granted on 18 December 2002.
 [TASPO (12 December 2003): 7; [email from Bundessortenamt to Jos Flecken, 7 February 2003].
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.

beaumontia — *Erica beaumontia* H.C. Andrews

- N Orthographic error, to be corrected; correct name: *Erica beaumontiae*
 [Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 222 (post 1828, Summer); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 253 (late 1828); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); __, 1127 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 99 (1965): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 222 (post 1828); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 253 (late 1828).

beaumontiae — *Erica beaumontiae*

- N Synonym of *Erica odorata*
 ♥ A selection by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. "This fine new species of *Erica* was raised from Cape seed last Autumn, 1827, and flowered the ensuing summer for the first time at the Nursery of Messrs Rollinson, Lower Tooting."
 [Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 222 (post 1828, Summer); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 253 (late 1828) both as "beaumontia"; *Heathers* 1: 42-51 (2004): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 222 (post 1828); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 253 (late 1828) [both as *beaumontia*]; [C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1686 (1830) as *beaumontiana*].
 Ⓛ Eponym: "We have named it after Mrs Beaumont, of Bretton Hall, near Wakefield, Yorkshire, a great admirer of this fine genus of plants." After Diana (née Wordsworth, 1765-1831), wife of Colonel Thomas Richard Beaumont (1758-1829). She inherited Bretton Hall, by somewhat dubious means, on her father's death in 1792. Diana Beaumont had contacts with Nathaniel Wallich in Calcutta Botanic Garden who named *Beaumontia* (Apocynaceae) after her.
 Note: verified by EGHO by reference to illustrations as *E. odorata* (email to ECN December 2003).

beaumontiana — *Erica beaumontiana*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica beaumontiae*
 ♥ "Inter *E. odoratum* ? et *Melastomonem* quemdam ? hybrida."
 [C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1686 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 661 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); __, 1127 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 99 (1965): →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1686 (1830).

bedfordiana — *Callista bedfordiana* (G. Sinclair) G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica x cruciformis*
 [General system of gardening & botany 3: 814 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after the Duke of Bedford (see *Erica bedfordiana*).
 Note: Don cited *Erica denticulata* Bedf. Hort. Wob. p. 8, in synonymy (i.e. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus woburnensis*).

bedfordiana — *Erica bedfordiana* hortulanorum

- ♥ Forbes attributed this to G. Don, and gave *E. linnaea superba* as a synonym. Regel gives this as a name in synonymy under *E. lituiflora*: "Kult i d u engl. Garten, wo sie gemeinlich unter der Namen *E. Bedfordiana* und *E. Linnaea superba grandiflora* Hort."
 [J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 78 (1833); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965); *Taxon* 29: 604 (1980): →
 Ⓛ Eponym: after John Russell, Duke of Bedford (1766-1839), a noted enthusiast for Cape heaths, he built up a large collection at Woburn Abbey in the mid-1820s (see *Hortus ericaeus woburnensis* (1825)) and this was cared for by George Sinclair (see also *Erica russelliana*).

bedfordiana — *Gypsocalis bedfordiana* G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica turgida*
 [General system of gardening & botany 3: 803 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 675 (1839): →

bedfordiana — *Lamprotis bedfordiana* G. Don

N Synonym: *Erica lutea* var. *alba* = *E. leucantha*

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 118 (1965): →

bedfordiana — *Syringodea bedfordiana* G. Don

● Bentham cited two different uses of this epithet in *Syringodea* by Don, p. 821 = *Erica x perspicuoides*.

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 819 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632, 639 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965): →

bedfortiana — *Erica bedfortiana*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bedfordiana*

- ☐ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 (1840, 2nd edn).

behen — *Erica behen* E. Meyer

♥ Klotzsch stated this name was "in Herb. Dregeano", and he gave it as a synonym of *E. savileae* only. Bentham and Steudel (and Dulfer) gave it as a synonym of both (either) *Erica savileae* and *Erica praecox*.

- ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 519 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641, 642 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569, 578, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 99 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (sub *E. savileae*), 60 (sub *E. ventricosa*) (1965): →

① Latin: the name appears in e.g. *Cucubalus behen* ("Lychnis sylvestris, quae Behen album vulgo"), "Limonium majus ... alius Behen rubrum", both apparently in Bauhin.

bella — *Erica bella* C. Sprengel

N Synonym of *Erica scripifolia*

- ☐ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 187 (1825, 16th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 683 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 298 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965): →

① Latin: bellus = beautiful or handsome.

benguelensis — *Erica benguelensis* (F.M.J. Welwitsch ex H.G.A. Engler) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Salaxis benguelensis*

- ☐ *Kew bulletin* 47: 666 (1992); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 16-17 (1997): →

▲ F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 234, fig. 83 (2001).

① Toponym: from Benguela, Angola, where Welwitsch collected the type specimen.

benguelensis — *Erica benguelensis* var. *benguelensis*

- ☐ autonym; *Kew bulletin* 47: 666 (1992); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

benguelensis — *Philippia benguelensis* (F.M.J. Welwitsch ex H.G.A. Engler) J. Britten

N Synonym of *Erica benguelensis*

- ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society, series 2*, 4: 24 (1894); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 179-180 (1983); *Kew bulletin* 47: 666 (1992); K.C. Palgrave, *Trees of southern Africa*, 715 (1991); F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 235 (2001): →

▲ *Kunzl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 9 f-g (1927).

① Toponym: from Benguela, Angola. Common tree philippia.

benguelensis — *Philippia benguelensis* var. *benguelensis*

N Synonym of *Erica benguelensis*

- ☐ autonym; *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 180 (1983).

benguelensis — *Salaxis benguelensis* F.M.J. Welwitsch ex H.G.A. Engler

N Basionym of *Erica benguelensis*

- ☐ *Abhandlungen der Koniglichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 1891*, 2: 328 (1892); *Kew bulletin* 47: 666 (1992); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 16 (1997): →

benguellensis — *Philippia benguellensis*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Philippia benguelensis*

- ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society, series 2*, 4: 24 (1894); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 179 (1983).

benthamiana — *Erica benthamiana* E.G.H. Oliver

N Synonym: *Erica macrocalyx* (T.M. Salter) E.G.H. Oliver nom. illeg.

- ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 191 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003): →
▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 192 [Inge Oliver] (2000); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 94 [Inge Oliver] (2000)

① Eponym: after the botanist George Bentham (1800-1884), who wrote the botanical treatment of *Erica* and related genera for Agustin-Pyramus de Candolle's monumental *Prodromus*; this section of *Prodromus* was published in December 1839.

bequaertii — *Erica bequaertii* E.A.J. De Wildeman

☐ *Plantae bequaertianae* 4 (2): 290 (1927); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 150 (1965); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997): →

① Eponym: collected by J.C.C. Bequaert (d. 1886).

bequaertii — *Erica kingaensis* H.G.A. Engler subsp. *bequaertii* (E.A.J. De Wildeman) R. Ross

N Basionym: *Erica bequaertii*

- ☐ *Annals & magazine of natural history, series 12*, 9: 95 (1956); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

berghiana — *Erica berghiana* M.-L. Spirlet

☐ *Bulletin des séances de l'academie royale des sciences d'Outre Mer, Bruxelles, new series*, 3: 1137 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997): →

▲ *Bulletin des séances de l'academie royale des sciences d'Outre Mer, Bruxelles, new series*, 3: 1131, 1133 (1957).

① Eponym: after Dr van den Berg.

bergiana — *Erica bergiana* C. Linnaeus

● Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).

- ☐ *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 9 (no. 6) (1770); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 174 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 140-141, 142, 145 (1964); __ 68: 89 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); __ 14: 428 (2003): →

▲ J.C. Wendlund, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 2, tab. 12 (1798); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 10: tab. 939 (1824); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 142, 143 (1992).

① Eponym: after a former pupil of Linnaeus, Professor Peter Jonas Bergius (1730-1790) of Stockholm, Sweden.

bergiana — *Erica bergiana* var. *bergiana*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); __ 62: 535 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).

bergiana — *Octopera bergiana* (C. Linnaeus) D. Don

- ☐ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 156 (1834); D. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 823 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 89 (1965): →

bergianum — *Ericodes bergianum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

① Eponym: see *Erica bergiana*.

berzelioides — *Erica berzelioides* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 78 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 94 (1964); __ 68: 49 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); __ 14: 428 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 63 (1992).

① Latin: *Berzelia* (Bruniaceae); -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; like *Berzelia* referring to the plant's similarity to members of that genus. (Berzelius itself is an eponym, honouring a famous Swedish chemist, Jöns Jacob Berzelius (1779-1848)).

betsileana — *Erica betsileana* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Philippia betsileana*

☐ *Adansonia, série 3*, 21 (1): 78 (1999).

① Toponym: from "Betsileo-land", from the Betsileo tribe which occupies the centre of Madagascar, the region around Fianarantsoa.

betsileana — *Philippia betsileana* H. Perrier

- ☞ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 11 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 78 (1999): →
 ▲ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): tab. 11 (1927); *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: fig. 2b, plate 1H (1936).

bibax — *Erica bibax* R.A. Salisbury

- Under this name, Salisbury cited *Erica curviflora* Thunberg [non L.] and *Erica flammea* hortulanis as synonyms.
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 358 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 70 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 94 (1964); ___ 68: 43 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); ___ 14: 428 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 56 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: bibo = to drink; bibax = drink; referring to the plant's habit of growing near streams: "Sponte nascentem juxta Palmit Rivier ...".

bibracteata — *Erica x bibracteata* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym: *Erica x stellifera*
 ● "An spec. hybrida?"
 ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 512, 516-517 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 147 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: bi- = two; bractea = bract; -atus = suffix indicating possession; this possesses pairs of bracts.

bibracteosa — *Erica bibracteosa* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica bibracteata*
 ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).

bicalyculata — *Erica bicalyculata* C. Moench

- ☞ *Methodus plantarum Horti Botanici et Agri Marburgensis... supplementum*, 18 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: bi- = two; calyculatus = with an epicalyx, a whorl of bracts below the sepals.

bicarinata — *Erica plukenetii* var. *bicarinata* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica plukenetii* subsp. *penicillata*
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 42 (2002): →
 Ⓛ Latin: bi- = two; carinatus = keeled.

bicolor — *Blaeria bicolor* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym: *Erica inaequalis*
 ☞ *Linnaea* 8: 660 [606] (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698, 703 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 370 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 263 (2000): →
 Ⓛ Latin: bi- = two; color = colour; two colours.

bicolor — *Erica bicolor* C.P. Thunberg

- ☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 36-37 (no. 57) (1785); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 168 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 132 (1964); ___ 68: 87 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); ___ 14: 428, 430 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 139 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: bi- is a prefix meaning two; color = colour; two colours; possibly referring to the difference in colour between the corolla and the protruding stamens.

bicolor — *Erica bicolor* H.C. Andrews

- N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica viridescens*
 ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 79 (1804, 1 August); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 76 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 46 (1965): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 79 (1804); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 54 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 11: tab. 1001 (1825).

bicolor — *Erica bicolor* hortulanorum

- N Synonyms: *Erica speciosa* var. *hirta*; *Erica lutea*
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 238 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der... Eriken*, 78 (1843); ___ 569 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965).

bicolor — *Erica x formosa* var. *bicolor* H.C. Andrews

- ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 236 (post 1809); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 217 (post 1816): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 236 (post 1809); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 217 (post 1816).
 Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825.

'Bicolor' — *Erica gracilis* 'Bicolor'

- N This name cannot be established and is thus rejected. It is on several web-sites; at least one has the name attached to a photograph of *Calluna vulgaris*. Another seems to show a pot-grown mixture of a white- and a red-flowered plant.
 ☞ no printed source traced; [www.kiewiet.nl accessed 30 August 2003].

bicolor — *Erica hirta* var. *bicolor*

- N Synonym: *Erica speciosa*
 ☞ C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartneri* 2: 140 (1932).

bicolor — *Erica x metulaeflora* var. *bicolor*

- A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Don gave this in synonymy under *Callista rigida*.
 ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 15, 35 (1825); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); *Gardeners' chronicle* (8 July): 461 (1843); ___ (28 April): 264 (1849); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905): →
 ▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 15 (1825); *Journal of horticulture* 60: 167 (1876).

bicolor — *Erica mitulaeflora* var. *bicolor*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica metulaeflora* var. *bicolor*
 ☞ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).

bicolor — *Erica petiveri* var. *bicolor*

- ☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 386 (1838-1843).

bicolor — *Erica plukenetii* var. *bicolor* F. Bartling

- ☞ *Linnaea* 7: 630 (1832).

bicolor — *Erica superba* var. *bicolor*

- ✧ Flowers yellow and green.
 ☞ G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn).

bicolor — *Erica transparens* var. *bicolor*

- ☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 386 (1838-1843).

bicolor — *Encodes bicolor* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

bicolor — *Plagiostemon bicolor* (J.F. Klotzsch) J.F. Klotzsch

- ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 232 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 703 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 589 (1841, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 370 (1906).

bicolor — *Simocheilus bicolor* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 703 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 369-370 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000): →

bicolor — *Syringodea bicolor* D. Don

- ☐ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834).

bicolor — *Thoracosperma bicolor* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891).

biconvexa — *Scyphogyne biconvexa* N.E. Brown

- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 410-411 (1906).
 Ⓞ Latin: bi- = two; convexus = convex, curved outwards.

biflora — *Erica biflora* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica lutea* var. *alba*

- ♥ Name used by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books); a specimen in LIV bearing this name, from Lee's garden, is labelled *Erica borboniaefolia* Salisb., and is dated 1808. Bentham cited "hortul. non Link".

- ☐ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 92 (1809, 5th edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeae Woburnensis*, 3,34 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965): →

- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 683 (1822).

biflora — *Erica biflora* J.H.F. Link

N Invalid due to its prior use. Synonym of *Erica dianthifolia*

- ☐ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berlinensis altera* pt 1: 367 (1821); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 252 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 117 (1965): →

- Ⓞ Latin: bi- = two; flos = flower.

biflora — *Lamprotis biflora* G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 117 (1965): →

'Bill's Special White' — *Erica quadrangularis* 'Bill's Special White'

* Flowers white

♥ Discontinued 1991.

- ☐ no printed source verified [*Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand)].

- Ⓞ Derivation not known; white refers to the flower colour.

binaria — *Erica binaria* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 403 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); ___ 14: 428 (2003).

- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 404 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

- Ⓞ Toponym: Latin: binarius = of two; from the type locality, the summit of The Twins, Jonkershoek, and "to a lesser extent [from] the two, well separated areas of occurrence"; Jonkershoek mountains are situated in the Western Cape, east of Stellenbosch.

blaeria — *Erica blaeria* C.P. Thunberg

N Synonym of *Erica ericoides*

- ♥ This was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800).

- ☐ *Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 72 (1794); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 325, 384 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965): →

- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 65 (1817).

- Ⓞ Eponym. Latin: *Blaeria* is one of the "minor genera" in the Ericaceae, named after Dr Patrick Blair (c. 1666-1728), a Scottish doctor and author of several works on medicinal botany. He practised in Dundee and London, finally moving to Boston, Lincolnshire, in 1720 where he died in February 1728. Linnaeus first published *Blaeria* in *Hortus Cliffortianus*. In the nineteenth century attempts were made to change the spelling to *Blairia*.

blaerioides — *Erica blaerioides* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☐ *Bothalia* 31: 163-165 (2001); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).

- ▲ *Bothalia* 31: 164 (2001).

- Ⓞ Latin: *Blaeria* (Ericaceae; see *Erica blaeria*); -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; resembling species of *Blaeria*.

blaerioides — *Erica blaerioides* E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *blaerioides*

- ☐ autonym; *Bothalia* 31: 165 (2001); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).

- ▲ *Bothalia* 31: 164 (2001).

blaerioides — *Erica eylesii* var. *blaerioides* H. Wild

N Synonym of *Erica pleiotricha* var. *blaerioides*

- ☐ *Bothalia* 6: 429 (1954); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 164 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997): →

blaerioides — *Erica pleiotricha* var. *blaerioides* (H. Wild) R. Ross

N Basionym: *Erica eylesii* var. *blaenioides*

* Variety with 4 stamens; small tree to 4m high.

- ☐ *Boetium da Sociedade Broteriana* 53: 140 (1981); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 164 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997): →

- ▲ *Bothalia* 6: 429 (1954) [as *E. eylesii* var. *blaenioides*]

- Ⓞ Northern tree erica.

blairia — *Erica blairia*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica blaeria*

- ☐ G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 2: 279 (1802).

blancheana — *Erica blancheana* L. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica hispidula* var. *hispidula*

- ☐ *Journal of botany* 68: 79 (1930); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 110, 116-117, 118 (1964); ___ 68: 139 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); ___ 14: 428 (2003): →

- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 240 (1992).

- Ⓞ Eponym: after Mrs Blanche Humphrey Smith who brought the species to the attention of Mrs Bolus.

blanda — *Callista blanda* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

N Synonym of *Erica doliiformis*

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53 (1965): →

- Ⓞ Latin: blandus = pleasing, charming, mild (not bitter).

blanda — *Erica blanda* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica cristiflora* var. *blanda*

♥ Salisbury cited *Erica comuta* Roxburgh (ms) in synonymy.

- ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 331 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 301 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53, 136 (1965): →

blanda — *Erica blanda* H.C. Andrews

N Invalid, because of the prior publication of the epithet by Salisbury. Synonym of *Erica doliiformis*.

- ☐ *The heathery* 3: tab. 107 (1806); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 152 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 86 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53 (1965): →

- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 3: tab. 107 (1806); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 152 (1809); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 13 (1817).

blanda — *Erica x blanda* hortulanorum

N Invalid, because of the prior publication of the epithet by Salisbury.

♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843; Loudon dated it 1798.

- ☐ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144, 151 (1965): →

blanda — *Erica blanda* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Invalid, because of the prior publication of the epithet by Salisbury. Synonym: *Erica princeps*
 ☐ *Linnaea* 9: 697 (1835); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965): →

blanda — *Erica cristiflora* var. *blanda* (R.A. Salisbury) H. Bolus

- N Basionym: *Erica blanda*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 301 (1905); R.S. Adamson & T.M. Salter, *Flora of the Cape peninsula*, 654 (1950) [as '*cristaeflora*']; *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003): →

blanda — *Erica lophandra* var. *blanda*

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 810 (1834).

blanda — *Erica vestita* var. *blanda* C. Loddiges

- A hybrid created by William Rollison (Tooting) before 1843.
 ☐ *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1716 (1831); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965).
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1716 (1831).

blanda — *Lophandra blanda* var. *blanda* G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 810 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 136 (1965): →

blandfordia — *Erica blandfordia* H.C. Andrews

- N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica blandfordii*
 ☐ *The heathery* 4: tab. 154 [1807]; __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 153 [1809]; J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 91 (1809, 5th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 179 (1905); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000)*; __ 14: 428 (2003): →

blandfordiae — *Erica blandfordiae*

- N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica blandfordii*
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 145 (1964).

blandfordiana — *Erica blandfordiana*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica blandfordii*
 ● Steudel (1821) and Bentham attributed this to Andrews; but Steudel (1840) has "*Bot Mag.* Lodd. (non Andr.)". IPNI has Aiton as authority.
 ☐ W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 392 (1811, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1814); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 303 (1821, 1st edn); __, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, [xv], 3, 32 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 179 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 91 (1965): →
 ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 43: tab. 1793 (1816); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 115 (1818); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 2, fig. 4 (1825).
 Ⓞ Orthographic variant: see *Erica blandfordii*. Aiton used this orthography in the margin, citing *Erica blandfordia* in the text.

Note: The dating is a little critical in deciding the correct variant, but Andrews' does appear, on present evidence, to have been the first to publish the epithet as *blandfordia*.

blandfordii — *Erica blandfordii* H.C. Andrews

- N Original orthography, to be corrected, was *Erica blandfordia*
 ● Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).
 ☐ *The heathery* 4: tab. 154 (1807); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 153 (1809) as *blandfordia*; [W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 392 (1811, 2nd edn) as *blandfordiana*]; J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 196 (1814, 2nd edn); [*Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 535 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000)*; __ 14: 428 (2003) as *blandfordia*].
 ▲ [H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 4: tab. 154 (1807); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 153 (1809); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 146 (1992) as *blandfordia*]; [C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 115 (1818) as *blandfordiana*].
 Ⓞ Eponym: after George Spencer Churchill (1766-1840), Marquis of Blandford, who succeeded his father as 5th Duke of Marlborough (succeeded 1817; died 1840); an acquisitive gardener who was keen to obtain the newest species for his collection. He corresponded with Sir James Smith and others. Aiton used '*blandfordia*' in the text.

blandfordia — *Erica blandfordia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica blandfordii*
 ☐ *The Coehaven catalogue*, 9 (1996).

blandum — *Ericodes blandum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965-966 (1891).
 Ⓞ Latin: blandus = pleasing, charming, mild (not bitter).

blandfordia — *Erica blandfordia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica blandfordii*
 ☐ J. Lyons, *A catalogue of the flowers ... at Ladiston*, 14 (1839).

blandfordiana — *Erica blandfordiana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica blandfordiana* = *Erica blandfordii*
 ● "Nous connaissons dans la commerce deux plants sous ce nom."
 ☐ V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 103 (1844).

blandfordianum — *Ericodes blandfordianum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Ericodes blandfordiana* = *Erica blandfordii*
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

blearia — *Erica blearia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica blaeria*
 ☐ *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 185 (1802).

blenna — *Ceramis blenna* G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica blenna*
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 807 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 100 (1965): →
 Ⓞ Greek: blennos = mucous; referring to the stickiness of the flowers.

blenna — *Erica blenna* R.A. Salisbury

- ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 373 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 202 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 90 (1964); __ 68: 100 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000)*; __ 14: 428 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 162 (1992).
 Ⓞ Lantern heath, Riversdale heath, Belletjheide.

blenna — *Erica blenna* var. *blenna*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); __ 62: 535 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).

blennum — *Ericodes blennum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).

blesbergensis — *Erica blesbergensis* H.A. Baker

- ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 37: 173 (1971); *Strelitzia* 9: 439 (2000); __ 14: 428 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 225 (1992).
 Ⓞ Toponym: from Blesberg Peak, in the eastern Swartberg Range, Western Cape, South Africa.

bluknetii — *Erica bluknetii*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica plukenetii*
 ☐ V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 104 (1844).

bodkinii — *Erica bodkinii* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 265-266 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 87, 128 (1964); __ 68: 124 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); __ 14: 428 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 210 (1992).
 Ⓞ Eponym: after Professor Alfred Arthur Bodkin (1847-1930), mathematician, who taught in Cape Town from 1881-1902. He was friendly with Harry Bolus. He returned to England on retirement, living in Oxford and pursuing his musical interests (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 95 (1981)).

bojeri — *Erica bojeri* L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- ☐ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 78-79 (1999).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Vaclav Pojer (Wenceslas Bojer) (1795-1856), Bohemian naturalist, who collected in Madagascar between 1822 and 1824; he was the first to make extensive collections on the Hauts Plateaux (L.J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, 50-53 (1997)).

bokkeveldia — *Erica bokkeveldia* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 288 (2000); *Bothalia* 30: 147-153 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 428 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 290 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Cold Bokkeveld, the plateau where this species grows, in Western Cape, South Africa.

bolusanthus — *Erica bolusanthus* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 255 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 428 (2003).
 ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 256 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓛ Eponym: Greek, from anthos = flower, and Bolus (*Bolusanthus* (Fabaceae)): "In choosing a new name for this species, I am honouring for the first time in the genus, Harry Bolus [1834-1911], ericologist par excellence...". Born in Nottingham. Bolus was sent to South Africa in 1850 as a teaching assistant. He eventually settled in Cape Town where he joined his brother in stockbroking. He worked with Francis Guthrie on *Erica* for the fourth volume of *Flora capensis* (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 97-99 (1981)).

bolusiae — *Erica bolusiae* T.M. Salter

- ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 1: 125 (1935); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 140 (1964); ___ 68: 73 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); ___ 14: 428 (2003): →
 ▲ *Journal of South African botany* 1: 125 (1935); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 114 (1992).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Mrs Harriet Margaret Louise Bolus (née Kensit, 1877-1970), niece and daughter-in-law of Harry Bolus (she married Frank Bolus in 1912). She received an honorary doctorate in 1942 (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 97 (1981)).

bolusiae — *Erica bolusiae* var. *bolusiae*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); ___ 62: 535 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).

bolusii — *Grisebachia bolusii* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 340-341 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Harry Bolus (see *Erica bolusanthus*).

bolusii — *Grisebachia cilifera* (Linnaeus f.) J.F. Klotzsch subsp. *bolusii* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*
 ☐ *Bothalia* 13: 78 (1980); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000).

bonplandia — *Erica bonplandia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bonplandiana*
 ☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).

bonplandiana — *Erica bonplandiana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bonplandiana*
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 159 (1965).

bondiae — *Erica bondiae* R.H. Compton

- N Synonym of *Erica glandulosa* subsp. *bondiae*
 ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 9: 153 (1943); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84 (1964); ___ 68: 49 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Miss Pauline Bond (later Mrs A.R. Fairall) (b. 1917), who was herbarium assistant at Kirstenbosch before moving to Western Australia with her husband who was Curator of King's Park and Botanic Garden, Perth. *Thoracosperma bondiae* (now *Erica rosacea*) was also named after her by Harold Compton (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 99 (1981)).

bondiae — *Erica glandulosa* var. *bondiae* (R.H. Compton) H. Dulfer

- ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84, 132 (1964); ___ 68: 49 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 23 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 428, 435 (2003): →

bondiae — *Thoracosperma bondiae* R.H. Compton

- N Synonym of *Erica rosacea* subsp. *rosacea*
 ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 7: 206 (1941); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000).

bonplandia — *Erica bonplandia*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica bonplandiana*
 ☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).
 ☐ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 4: tab. 345 (March 1820); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 364 (1821); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965): →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 4: tab. 345 (March 1820).
 Ⓛ Orthographic variant: see *E. bonplandiana*. While Sims published the first description (February 1820), Loddiges were the first to use the epithet. Loddiges used "bonplandia" on plate and text (1820), and *bonplandiana* in the general index (1833). **Bonpland's heath**.
 Notes: Sinclair also listed *Erica bonplandia* var. Buff-flowered Bonpland's heath without providing a Latin varietal epithet. Dulfer has this as a synonym of *E. muscari* Andrews.

bonplandiana — *Erica bonplandiana* J. Sims

- N *Curtis's botanical magazine* has priority because of the earlier month of publication, over Loddiges *Erica bonplandia*.
 ♣ Regel and *Index Londinensis* have Loddiges as authority but he used "bonplandia" on plate and text (1820), and *bonplandiana* in index (1833). In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 8ft 3in high.
 ☐ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 47: tab. 2126 (1820; 1 February); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 280, 282 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965): →
 ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 47: tab. 2126 (1820).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Aimé J.A. Bonpland (1773-1858), French botanist. **Bonpland's heath**.

borboniaefolia — *Erica borboniaefolia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Original orthography, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica borboniifolia*
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 386 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 253 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 87 (1964); ___ 68: 118 (1965): →

borboniaefolia — *Lamprolis borboniaefolia* G. Don

- N Orthographic error, correct name: *Erica borboniifolia*
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 118 (1965): →

borboniaefolium — *Eriocodes borboniaefolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica borboniifolia*
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

borbonica — *Erica borbonica* C.L. Willdenow

- N Synonym of *Erica galloides*
 ♣ Cited by Klotzsch in synonymy; he attributed the name to "Herbarium Willd., nr 7472."
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 220 (1838); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 30 (1927); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Toponym: from the Latin name for Reunion, *Borbonia insula*.

borbonifolia — *Erica borbonifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Original orthography: *Erica borboniaefolia*
 ♥ One of the specimens in LIV is from James Lee's garden and is dated 1808; this has the name *E. biflora* Lee on it.
 ☞ [Transactions of the Linnean Society 6: 366 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 253 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 87 (1964); ___ 68: 118 (1965) as *borboniaefolia*; *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); ___ 14: 428 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 199 (1992).
 Ⓞ Latin: *Borbonia* (Fabaceae, now *Aspalathus*); folius = leaf, with leaves similar to species of *Borbonia*.

borgiana — *Erica borgiana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bergiana*
 ☞ *The garden* 42: 289 (1892).

'Boscaweniana' — *Erica canaliculata* 'Boscaweniana'

- N Rejected. Synonym of *Erica canaliculata* 'Boscawen's Variety'
 ☞ E. McClintock & A.T. Leiser, *Woody ornamental plants of California*, 44 (1979); K.N. Brenzel (editor), *Sunset western garden book*, 276 (1995).
 Ⓞ Eponym: see *Erica canaliculata* 'Boscawen's Variety'. This name is superfluous, being preceded by 'Boscawen's Variety'. Even though it was validly published at varietal level, it cannot be used as a cultivar epithet under ICNCP 2004 Art. 19.18.

boscaweniana — *Erica canaliculata* var. *boscaweniana* E. McClintock

- ☞ *Journal of the Californian Horticultural Society* 11: 84-87 (1950); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 172 (new series): tab. 339 (1959); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 138 (1965).

'Boscawen's Variety' — *Erica canaliculata* 'Boscawen's Variety'

- * Differs in having pale rose-tinted blossoms.
 ♥ Selected clone, from the Hon. Revd Arthur Townshend Boscawen garden at Ludgvan, Cornwall, England. Long cultivated under the name *E. melanthera*.
 ♣ AM 9 February 1937 (from Exbury).
 ☞ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 62: 174, lii (1937); *Gardeners' chronicle*, series 3, 161: 221 (1937); *Journal of the Californian Horticultural Society* 11: 84-87 (1950); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 172 (new series): tab. 339 (1959).
 ▲ [RHS Garden Wisley, unsigned water-colour, 8 February 1937]; R.E. Harrison & C.R. Harrison, *Know your... trees & shrubs. A southern hemisphere garden book*, 67; pl. 204 (1965) [as '*E. boscowiana*'].
 Ⓞ Eponym: grown at Ludgvan, Cornwall, England, by the Hon. Revd Arthur Townshend Boscawen (c.1862-1939), before 1937.
 Note: the 'type' has 'waxy, pearl white flowers in great profusion on delicate downy branchlets clothed with minute dark leaves.'

'Boscawen's Variety' — *Erica melanthera* 'Boscawen's Variety'

- N Synonym of *Erica canaliculata* 'Boscawen's Variety'
 ♥ "... commonly cultivated under the name *melanthera*", but this combination is not employed in print.
 ☞ [*Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 62: 174*, lii (1937)].

boscowiana — *Erica boscowiana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica canaliculata* 'Boscawen's Variety'
 ☞ R.E. Harrison & C.R. Harrison, *Know your... trees & shrubs. A southern hemisphere garden book*, 67; pl. 204 (1965).

bosseri — *Erica bosseri* L.J. Dorr

- ☞ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 79-80 (1999).
 ▲ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 79 (1999).
 Ⓞ Eponym: after Jean-Michel Bosser (b. 1922), French botanist with specialist interests in orchids, grasses (Poaceae) and sedges (Cyperaceae), based in Madagascar in 1950s and 1960s, who first collected this species. He was co-editor of *Flore des Mascareignes* (L.J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, 57-58 (1997)).

bothwelliana — *Erica x bothwelliana*

- ♥ Stated to be a hybrid raised by Andrew Turnbull, from *E. ferruginea* x *marnockiana*, before c. 1862.
 ☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 548 (1862) [as var. *aiba*], *Gardeners' chronicle*, new series, 2: 329 (1874); ___ 13: 179 (1880); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (7): 60 (1969).
 Ⓞ Toponym: from Bothwell Castle, Bothwell, Lanarkshire, Scotland, seat of the Douglas family, the earls of Home, where this plant allegedly originated. Andrew Turnbull was gardener at Bothwell Castle from 1828 and seems to have died there in 1836. (See also *E. x bothwelliana* var. *alba*; *E. ferruginea* var. *bothwelliana*, *E. savileia* var. *bothwelliana*; *E. tricolor* var. *bothwelliana*; and *E. ventricosa* var. *bothwelliana*.)

bothwelliana — *Erica x ferruginea* var. *bothwelliana*

- N Synonym: *Erica x bothwelliana*
 ♥ A hybrid raised by Andrew Turnbull, from *E. ferruginea* x *marnockiana*.
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 13: 179 (1880); *The florist* 1881: tab. 547 (1881).
 ▲ *The florist* 1881: tab. 547 (1881).
 Note: Given its claimed parentage this is not entitled to be called *Erica ferruginea*.

bothwelliana — *Erica savileia* var. *bothwelliana*

- ☞ *The florist* 1881: tab. 547 (1881).
 ▲ *The florist* 1881: tab. 547 (1881).

bothwelliana — *Erica x tricolor* var. *bothwelliana*

- ☞ *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 58 [undated, c. 1885].

bothwelliana — *Erica ventricosa* var. *bothwelliana*

- N Original name: *Erica praegnans major*
 ♥ Andrew Turnbull explicitly denied raising this plant (*Gardeners' chronicle* 13: 179 (1880)); it was formerly named *E. praegnans major*.
 ☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 547 (1862); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Revue horticole* 54: 363 (1882); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 101 (1905); W. Arnold-Förster, *Shrubs for the milder counties*, 328 (1948); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 60 (1965): →

bothwelliana alba — *Erica ventricosa* var. *bothwelliana alba*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2000 (Art. 19.7).
 ♥ A seedling raised by Andrew Turnbull, from *E. ventricosa superba*.
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 13: 179 (1880).
 Ⓞ toponym: from Bothwell Castle, Bothwell, Lanarkshire, Scotland (see *Erica x bothwelliana*). Latin: *albus* = white.

botryoides — *Erica botryoides* H. Dulfer

- ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 20-21 (1963); ___ 67: 113, 131 (1964); ___ 68: 88 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000) [in error as '*botryioides*']; ___ 14: 428 (2003): →
 Ⓞ Greek: *botryoides* = like a bunch of grapes.

boucheana — *Erica x boucheana* E. Regel

- ♥ "Ein wahrscheinlich von *E. pellucida* und *Erica niveni* erstandener Bastard."
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaus in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 245 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der... Eriken*, 85 (1843); *Gartenflora* 1: 73 (1852); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142, 152 (1965).
 Ⓞ Eponym: "... So habe ich sie dem tüchtigen Eriken-Kultivateur, Herrn Peter Bouche Sohn in Berlin zu Ehren genannt." Raised by Peter Carl Bouché (1783-1856), nurseryman of Berlin, Germany.

boucheri — *Erica boucheri* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 394 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); ___ 14: 428 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 395 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓞ Eponym: after Dr Charles ('Charlie') Boucher (b. 1944), botanist, who found the species which studying the fynbos vegetation in the southern Worcester basin, Western Cape (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 101 (1981)).

bouplandiana — *Erica bouplandiana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x bonplandiana*
 * Flowers, pale yellow, April to August.
 ☞ *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 59 (1836).

bousteadiana — *Erica x bousteadiana*

- N Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.
- ☞ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 65 (1987).
- Ⓛ Derivation not known.

boutonii — *Erica boutonii* L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonyms *Philippia ciliata* Benth = *Salaxis ciliata* (Benth) D. Dietr (non *Salaxis ciliata* Benth).
- ☞ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 80 (1999).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Louis Sulpice Bouton (1799-1878), of Mauritius, botanist and clerk in "Bureau de l'ordonnance militaire". He collected of the type material of this species in Madagascar (L.J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, 61-62 (1997)).

bowieana — *Erica bowieana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bowieana*
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 253 (1842).

'Bow Bells' — *Erica x hiemalis* 'Bow Bells'

- N Not established, as far as can be ascertained.
- ☞ Marketed by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Uxbridge, Middlesex, 1969 to 1978.
- ☞ no printed source traced; [D. McClintock record card].
- Ⓛ "Bow Bells as I recall, was the nearest Fred [Esgate] came to naming one of his hybrids after himself, as he was born in S. W. Hackney" (J. Aubrey in e-mail to ECN 11 March 2004), thus he was raised within the sound of Bow bells, and therefore a true Cockney. The peal of bells of St Mary-le-Bow, Cheapside, London, has long been famous, directing travellers on the road to London town.

boweana — *Erica boweana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bowieana*
- ☞ J. Lyons, *A catalogue of the flowers ... at Ladiston*, 14 (1839).

bowei — *Erica bowei*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bowiei*
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1965): →

boweiana — *Erica boweiana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bowieana*
- ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 4 February: 73 (1843).

bowerii — *Erica bowerii*

- N *Nomen nudum* & typographic error: correct name: *Erica baueri*
- ☞ "ERICA BOWERII, BOWER'S HEATH, an inhabitant of Southern Africa, and one lately introduced into this country." The butterfly *Papilio tynderaeus* is what is being figured; the lower example is hanging beneath a Cape Heath: "*Papilio Tynderaeus* is considered as a native of Africa, and our figures, which represent the upper as well as the lower surface, appear on a sprig of..."
- ☞ E. Donovan, *Naturalist's repository* 3, tab. 83 (1824); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 54 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1965).
- ▲ *Naturalist's repository* 3, tab. 83 (1824:1 July).

bowia — *Erica bowia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica boweana*
- ☞ Sinclair gave *Erica baueri* Andrews as a synonym.
- ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 4, 36 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 54 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1965).
- Ⓛ **Bowie's heath.**

bowiana — *Erica bowiana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica boweana*
- ☞ J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 79 (1833); *Floricultural cabinet* 2: 262 (1834); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 28 [undated c. 1905]: →

bowieana — *Erica bowieana* C. Loddiges

- N Synonym of *Erica baueri*
- ☞ *Botanical cabinet* plate was published in March 1824; it is debatable whether *E. baueri* of Andrews has priority because the date range for his plate is between late 1823 and the end of 1824.
- ☞ *Botanical cabinet* 9, tab. 842 (1824, March); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 54 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 46 (2002).
- ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 9, tab. 842 (1824); *The florist's journal* 1841, tab. 21 (1841); *Revue horticole* 1858: tab. 104 (1858); *Gartenflora* 50: tab. 1483 (1901); *Flowering plants of South Africa* 25: tab. 982 (1945).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after James Bowie (c. 1789-1869), botanical collector and gardener, who came to the Cape in 1816 as a collector for the Royal Gardens, Kew. He collected extensively until 1823 when he was recalled to England. Bowie returned to Cape Town privately in 1827 and worked as a gardener for many years. He died destitute in 1869. Bowie would have been in England when this species was named by Loddiges (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 101-102).

bowieana — *Erica mammosa* var. *bowieana*

- N Synonym of *Erica bowieana*
- ☞ *Revue horticole* 54: 455 (1882).

bowieana — *Syringodes bowieana* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 825 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1965): →

bowieanum — *Ericodes bowieanum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- Ⓛ Eponym: see *Erica bowieana*.

bowiei — *Erica bowiei*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica bowieana*
- ☞ *Deutsches magazin für garten und blumenkunde* 22: 360 (1869).

bowienana — *Erica bowienana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bowieana*
- ☞ M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 169 (1992).

bowii — *Erica bowii*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bowiei* = *E. bowieana*
- ☞ *Linnaea* 10: 321, 749 (1835-1836); *Deutsches magazin für garten* 36: 68 (1883).

brachiale — *Ericodes brachiale* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- Ⓛ Latin: brachialis = arm-long (i.e. 2ft long).

brachialis — *Erica brachialis* R.A. Sallsbury

- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 367 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 635 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 84 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 97 (1964); ___ 68: 52 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000)*; ___ 14: 428 (2003): →
- ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 25 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 70 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: brachialis = arm-long (i.e. 2ft long), the reference is obscure, but perhaps alludes to the anthers ("antheris inclusis, longissimis").

brachialis — *Syringodes brachialis* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 820 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 635 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 52 (1965): →

brachycentra — *Erica brachycentra* G. Benth

- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 (1840, 2nd edn) [as "brachycenthra"]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 146 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 20 (1963); ___ 67: 100, 107 (1964); ___ 68: 79 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); ___ 14: 428 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 123 (1992).
- Ⓛ Greek: brachy- = short, centron = spur or sharp point: referring to the short spurs on the anthers.

brachycentrum — *Ericodes brachycentrum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

brachycrossa — *Erica brachycrossa* J.F. Tausch

N Synonym of *Erica laschia*

- ☞ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 22: 634 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 248 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Greek: brachy- = short; krossos = fringe.

brachyphylla — *Erica brachyphylla* E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Philippia brachyphylla*

- ☞ *Kew bulletin* 48: 769 (1993).

Ⓛ Greek: brachy- = short; phyllon = leaf.

brachyphylla — *Philippia brachyphylla* G. Bentham

- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 697 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 42 (1927); →

brachyphylla — *Salaxis brachyphylla* (G. Bentham) D. Dietrich

N Basionym: *Philippia brachyphylla*

- ☞ *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1261 (1840); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 42 (1927).

brachyphylla — *Sympieza brachyphylla* G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica labialis*

- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 706 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 395 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 437, 451 (2003).

brachyphylla — *Sympieza kunthii* var. *brachyphylla* G. Bentham

N Synonyms *Anisericia gracilis* var. *hispida* = *Erica benthamiana*

- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 705 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 391 (1906).

brachysepala — *Erica brachysepala* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 171 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109 (1964); __ 68: 88 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); __ 14: 428 (2003); →

▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 3 (1921).

Ⓛ Greek: brachy- = short; and Latin: sepalum = sepal.

brachysepala — *Erica plukenetii* var. *brachysepala* Bartling

N Synonym of: *Erica plukenetii* subsp. *plukenetii*

- ☞ *Linnaea* 7: 631 (1832); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 41 (2002); →

bracteata — *Blaeria bracteata* J.C. Wendland

♥ In error Bentham (p. 698) cited *B. bracteata* Willdenow.

- ☞ *Collectio plantarum tam exoticarum* 2: heft 1; tab. 37 (1810); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698, 706 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 395 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 182 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 437 (2003); →

▲ *Collectio plantarum tam exoticarum* 2: heft 1; tab. 37 (1810).

Ⓛ Latin: bractea = bract; -atus = suffix indicating possession, possessing bracts.

bracteata — *Erica bracteata* C.P. Thunberg

N Synonym of *Erica corifolia* var. *bracteata*

- ☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 13 (no. 3) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965); →

bracteata — *Erica bracteata* J. Roxburgh

N *Nomen nudum*. Synonym of *Erica stylosa*

♥ Salisbury cited this as a manuscript name.

- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 350 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905).

bracteata — *Erica corifolia* var. *bracteata* (C.P. Thunberg) H. Duffer

- ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003); →

bracteata — *Eurylepis bracteata* (C.P. Thunberg) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica bracteata*

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 808 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965); →

bracteatum — *Ericodes bracteatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

bracteolaris — *Erica bracteolaris* Lamarck

- ☞ *Encyclopédie méthodique botanique* 1: 481 (1783); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 255 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 126 (1964); __ 68: 116 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); __ 14: 428 (2003); →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 201 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: bracteolaris = with bracteoles; referring to the small leafy bracts at the base of the flower.

brassii — *Ericnelia brassii* J.P.M. Brenan

N Synonym: *Erica microdonta*

- ☞ *Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden* 8: 494 (1954); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 174 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 18 (1997); →

Ⓛ Eponym: after Leonard John Brass, recommended by Arthur Vernay to be on the New York Botanic Garden Vernay-Lang Expedition to Nyasaland (now Malawi) in 1946; he collected numerous plants and wrote the vegetation introduction to the report for which Brenan did the checklist.

bredasiana — *Erica bredasiana* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 396 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); __ 14: 428 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 397 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

Ⓛ Toponym: from Bredasdorp, Western Cape, South Africa.

bredensis — *Erica plukenetii* C. Linnaeus subsp. *bredensis* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

- ☞ *Bothalia* 32: 41-42 (2002).

▲ *Bothalia* 32: 42 (2002).

Ⓛ Toponym: from Bredasdorp, Western Cape, South Africa.

'Bremen' — *Erica gracilis* 'Bremen'

♥ Seedling from 'Glaser's Rote'.

- ☞ *Gartenbörse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 731 (1979).

Ⓛ Toponym: presumably after the city of Bremen, Germany.

brettiana — *Erica brettiana* L. Bolus

N *Nomen nudum*. This name apparently appears on a herbarium specimen in NBI Pretoria, but the specimen cannot be traced so the identity of the plant to which Mrs Bolus is supposed to have applied this name cannot be determined, nor can the etymology be confirmed (fide EGHO).

- ☞ *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987).

breviaristata — *Erica armata* var. *breviaristata* H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica umbrosa*

- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 113 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 67 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003); →

Ⓛ Latin: brevis = short; aristatus = aristate.

Note: in *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1142 (1905) - index - given as var. *brevisetata*.

brevibes — *Erica brevibes*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica brevipes*

- ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 159 (1965).

brevicaulis — *Erica brevicaulis* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 291 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 123 (1964); __ 68: 131 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); __ 14: 428 (2003); →

Ⓛ Latin: brevis = short; caulis = stem

- breviciliata* — *Scyphogyne rigidula* var. *breviciliata* N.E. Brown
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 369, 410 (1906).
 Ⓛ Latin: brevis = short; ciliatus = ciliate.
- breviflora* — *Blaeria breviflora* H.G.A. Engler
 ☐ *Engler Botanische Jahrbücher* 43: 364 (1909); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 259 (1924); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997): →
 Ⓛ Latin: brevis = short; flos = flower.
- breviflora* — *Blaeria dumosa* var. *breviflora* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica equisetifolia*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 323 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 239 (1924); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 433 (2003): →
- breviflora* — *Erica acuta* var. *breviflora* H. Dulfer
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003): →
- breviflora* — *Erica breviflora* H. Dulfer
 N Synonym of *Erica plukenetii* subsp. *breviflora*
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84, 86 (1964); ___ 68: 118 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 41-42 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); ___ 14: 428 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 36 (1992).
- breviflora* — *Erica casta* var. *breviflora* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica regia* subsp. *regia*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 63 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 106 (1964); ___ 68: 38 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 54-55 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003): →
- breviflora* — *Erica coccinea* var. *breviflora* L.T. Rach
 N Synonym of *Erica conica*
 ♥ Rach queried whether this was a hybrid.
 ☐ *Linnaea* 26: 774 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 60 (1905).
- breviflora* — *Erica colorans* var. *breviflora* H.A. Baker
 N Synonym of *Erica plena*
 ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 31: 169 (1965); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 67 (1992); *Strelitzia* 14: 430, 442 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Latin: brevis = short; flos = flower, referring to corolla which is shorter than that of var. *colorans*.
- breviflora* — *Erica glandulosa* var. *breviflora* H. Bolus
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 79 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 93 (1964); ___ 68: 49 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 23 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Latin: brevis = short; flos = flower, referring to the shorter corolla than in *Erica glandulosa* var. *glandulosa*
- breviflora* — *Erica inflata* var. *breviflora* G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica ollula*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 269 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 109 (1843).
- breviflora* — *Erica intervallis* var. *breviflora* H. Dulfer
 N Synonym of *Erica duthieae*
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 146 (1964); 68: 71 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 437 (2003): →
- breviflora* — *Erica longifolia* var. *breviflora* H. Dulfer
 N Synonyms: *Erica patersonii* L. Bolus = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *pustulata*
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 106 (1964); ___ 68: 40 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 58 (2002): →

- breviflora* — *Erica pellucida* var. *breviflora* G. Bentham
 N Bentham put a question mark in front of this name.
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839).
- breviflora* — *Erica perspicua* var. *breviflora*
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 50 (1965).
- breviflora* — *Erica plukenetii* C. Linnaeus subsp. *breviflora* (H. Dulfer) E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver
 N Basionym: *Erica breviflora*
 ☐ *Bothalia* 32: 43 (2002).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 42 (2002).
- breviflora* — *Erica plukenetii* var. *breviflora* J.F. Klotzsch
 ☐ *Linnaea* 7: 631 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839) [name only].
- breviflora* — *Erica sebana* var. *breviflora* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica socciflora*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 228 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 68 (1843).
- breviflora* — *Erica ventricosa* var. *breviflora*
 * Corolla rosy-red, short, stout. Flowers deep rose.
 ♥ At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.
 ☐ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Gardeners' chronicle* (28 June): 435 (1845); *Revue horticole* 1858: 452 (1858); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 769 (1956, 2nd edn): →
- breviflora* — *Sympieza breviflora* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica labialis*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 393-394 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); ___ 14: 437, 451 (2003).
- breviflorus* — *Syndesmanthus breviflorus* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica brownii*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 381 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 428, 451 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: brevis = short; flos = flower.
- brevifolia* — *Blaeria brevifolia*
 N Typographic error; correct name: *Blaeria breviflora*
 ☐ H. G. A. Engler, *Die Pflanzenwelt Afrikas* 1 (1): 329 (1910); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 259 (1924).
- brevifolia* — *Eremia brevifolia* G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica velatiffora*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 700 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 334-335 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 350 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); ___ 14: 425, 447 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: brevis = short; folius = leaf.
- brevifolia* — *Erica brevifolia* D. Solander ex R.A. Salisbury
 N Salisbury acknowledged that he was adopting Solander's manuscript name. Salisbury's *Erica chlamydiflora* is regarded as a synonym (*Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003)).
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 338 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 281 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 123, 125, 127 (1964); ___ 68: 129 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); ___ 14: 428, 430 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 223 (1992).
- brevifolia* — *Erica grandiflora* var. *brevifolia* J.C. Wendland
 N Synonym of *Erica abietina* subsp. *aurantiaca*
 ☐ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 7; 7 (1800); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627, 628 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 57 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 35, 164 (1965): →
 Note: E.T. Steudel (1840: 568) gave this as a synonym under *Erica aurea*.

- brevifolia** — *Erica grandifolia* var. *brevifolia*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica grandiflora* var. *brevifolia*
 ☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 9 (1825).
- brevifolia** — *Erica mucosa* var. *brevifolia* G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica ferra*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 193 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 97 (1965): →
- brevifolia** — *Erica plukenetii* var. *brevifolia* H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica plukenetii* subsp. *plukenetii*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 4 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 36 (1992); *Bothalia* 32: 41 (2002): →
- brevifolia** — *Erica refulgens* var. *brevifolia* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica dichrus*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 247 (1842): →
- brevifolia** — *Erica ventricosa* var. *brevifolia*
 * Flowers pink.*
 ☐ J. Lyons, *A catalogue of the flowers . . . at Ladiston*, 15* (1839); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 158 (1844); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884); *Revue horticole* 54: 306-307 (1882).
- brevifolia** — *Erica vestita* var. *brevifolia* hortulanorum
 N *Nomen nudem*: known from a manuscript only.
 ☐ [Scarborough ms, see *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 33].
- brevifolia** — *Lamprotis brevipolia* G. Don
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965): →
- brevifolia** — *Salaxis brevipolia* D. Dietrich
 N Synonym of *Lagenocarpus ciliatus*
 ☐ *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1261 (1840); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 416
- brevifolia** — *Scyphogyne brevipolia* G. Benth
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 710 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 413 (1906).
- brevifolia** — *Scyphogyne capitata* var. *brevifolia* (G. Benth) N.E. Brown
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 413-414 (1906).
- brevifolium** — *Ericodes brevipolium* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- breviloba** — *Erica leptopus* var. *breviloba* H. Bolus
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 222 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 107 (1965); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 176 (1992); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Latin: brevis = short; lobus = lobe.
- brevipedicellata** — *Erica natalia* var. *brevipedicellata* H. Dulfer
 N Synonym of *Erica binaria*
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 32 (1963); ___ 67: 117 (1964); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1967); ___ 62: 542 (1993).
 ▲ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: fig. 16 (1963).
 Ⓛ Latin: brevis = short; pedicellus = pedicel (stalk of flower).

- brevipes** — *Erica brevipes* F.G. Bartling
 N Synonym of *Erica coerctata*
 ☐ *Linnaea* 7: 643 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 692 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 216 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 104 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: brevis = short; pes = foot; in botanical names often signifying the leaf-stalk.
- brevirostra** — *Erica corifolia* var. *brevirostra* J.F. Klotzsch
 * "Ramis rectis; sepalis brevi-acutis."
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 537 (1838); ___ 20: 186 (1847).
 Ⓛ Latin: brevis = short; rostrum = beak.
- brevisepala** — *Erica thomae* var. *brevisepala* L. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica thomae*
 * This is no longer considered a distinct entity.
 ☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 18 (1925); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 36 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 48 (2002): →
 Ⓛ Latin: brevis = short; sepalus = sepal.
- broadleyana** — *Callista x broadleyana* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don
 N Synonym of *Erica x broadleyana*
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Eponym: see *Erica x broadleyana*.
- broadleyana** — *Erica x broadleyana* H.C. Andrews
 * Thought to be of English garden origin, a hybrid.
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 154 (1809); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 206 (post 1816); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 54 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 45-46 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 154 (1809); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 206 (post 1816).
 Ⓛ Eponym: Andrews also named *Geranium* [sic. = *Pelargonium*] *broadleyana* in 1812 - "We have named it in honour of Mrs Eliza Broadley, a lady residing near Blybro, Lincolnshire, a great admirer and liberal encourager of botanic science." It is most probable that he was also commemorating Mrs Eliza Broadley in the name of this *Erica*, although it could have been intended to commemorate her husband.
- broadleyana** — *Erica broadleyana* G. Benth non H. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica filipendula* var. *major* = *Erica penduliflora*
 * Benth noted it as "Species distinctissima."
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 56 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965).
- broadleyana** — *Syringodea broadleyana* G. Don
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 818 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1965): →
 Note: Benth cited *Syringodea broadleyana* [sic].
- broadleyanum** — *Ericodes broadleyanum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- brownii** — *Erica brownii* E.G.H. Oliver
 N Synonym of *Syndesmanthus breviflorus*
 ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 159 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 426, 451 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 158 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Nicholas Edward Brown (1849-1934), botanist, Assistant Keeper of the Herbarium, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, who published several papers on Cape Ericaceae, and contributed the accounts of *Philippia* and other "minor genera" (e.g. *Eremiopsis*, *Aniserica*, *Leptericia* and *Platycalex*) to *Flora capensis* (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 105 (1981)).
- brownii** — *Erica ventricosa* var. *brownii*
 * Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth, in 1855.
 ☐ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855) [as 'browni']; *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884): →
 Ⓛ Eponym: it is not possible to ascertain who was the intended memorial of this epithet.

brownii — *Scyphogyne brownii* R.H. Compton

N Synonym of *Erica rigidula*

☞ *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 19: 304 (1931); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000).

Ⓛ Eponym: see *Erica brownii*.

brownleeae — *Erica brownleeae* H. Bolus

☞ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 185 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 251 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 111, 121 (1964); ___ 68: 117 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003): →

Ⓛ Eponym: after Miss Brownlee, a missionary's daughter or perhaps granddaughter (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 105-106 (1981)).

brownleeana — *Erica brownleeana*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica brownleeae*

☞ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 65 (1987).

bruinades — *Erica bruinades*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bruniaedes*

☞ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 1: tab. 6 (1805, post June); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 239 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965).

bruniades — *Ectasis bruniades* (C. Linnaeus) D. Don

N Basionym: *Erica bruniaedes*

☞ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 156 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 828-827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: see *Erica bruniaedes*.

bruniades — *Erica bruniaedes* C. Linnaeus

♥ A specimen in LIV (JES) is from Lee's garden, and is dated 4 May 1803.

☞ *Species plantarum*, 354 (1753); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 239 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 107 (1964); ___ 68: 113 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); ___ 14: 429 (2003): →

▲ H. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 6 (1800); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 6 (1805); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 4 (1825); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1385 (1828); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 189 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: *Brunia* (Bruniaceae); -ades = suffix indicating resemblance; looking like species of *Brunia* (an eponym, commemorating a Dutch traveller, Corneille de Bruin (or Le Brun)). Kapokkie.

bruniades — *Finckea bruniades* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica pilosiflora*

☞ *Linnaea* 12: 238 (1839 [1838]); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 702 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 356 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 213 (2000).

bruniades — *Grisebachia bruniades* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica pilosiflora*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 702 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 356 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 213 (2000).

bruniaefolia — *Blaeria bruniaefolia* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

N Orthographic error: synonym of *Erica brunifolia*

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 805 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616, 698 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1127 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965): →

bruniaefolia — *Erica bruniaefolia* R.A. Salisbury

N Original orthography, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica brunifolia*

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 341 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 232 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965): →

Ⓛ This is the original orthography, to be corrected, for *Erica brunifolia*.

bruniaefolium — *Ericodes bruniaefolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica brunifolia*

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

bruniaefolia — *Blaeria brunicaefolia*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Blaeria bruniaefolia* = *Erica brunifolia*

☞ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 208 (1840, 2nd edn).

bruniaefolia — *Erica brunicaefolia*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica brunifolia*

☞ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 208 (1840, 2nd edn).

brunifolia — *Erica brunifolia* R.A. Salisbury

N Original orthography: *Erica bruniaefolia*

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 341 (1802); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); ___ 14: 429 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 183 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: *Brunia* (Bruniaceae); folius = leaf; having a leaf like species of *Brunia* (see also *Erica bruniaedes*). The original orthography, *Erica bruniaefolia*, is an orthographic error to be corrected.

brunifolia — *Erica brunifolia* var. *brunifolia*

☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 142 (1987); ___ 62: 536 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

bruniodes — *Erica bruniodes*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bruniaedes*

☞ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867).

bruniodes — *Ericodes bruniodes* C.E.O. Kuntze

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bruniaedes*

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

brunneo-alba — *Erica brunneo-alba* F.G. Bartling

N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*

☞ *Linnaea* 7: 632-633 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: brunneus = brown; albus = white.

brunoides — *Erica brunoides*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bruniaedes*

☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); ___ 202 (1814, 2nd edn).

bryantha — *Erica bryantha* C.P. Thunberg

☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 15 (no. 8) (1785); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965): →

Ⓛ Greek: bryon = moss; anthos = flower.

bubescens — *Erica bubescens*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica pubescens*

☞ L. Trattinnick, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen*, 27 (1821).

buccinaeflora — *Erica buccinaeflora*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x bucciniflora*

☞ *Linnaea* 12: 515 (1838); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142 (1965).

buccinaeformis — *Erica buccinaeformis* R.A. Salisbury

N Original orthography, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica bucciniformis*

♥ This epithet appears on one of Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 102) which represents *E. diaphana* (fide EGHO).

☞ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 294 (1796); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633-634 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43 (1965): →

▲ *Annales de flore et de pomone*, 42 (1844); *Gartenflora* 50: tab. 1483 (1901).

Ⓛ Latin: buccinus = a crooked trumpet, a shepherd's horn; formus = form.

bucciniflora — *Callista x bucciniflora* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).

bucciniflora — *Erica x bucciniflora* J. Sims

- ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843; said to be from *Erica massonii*. Introduced 1816. Sims acknowledged receiving the description from Edward Rudge, and the drawing from Mrs Rudge. Bentham stated "Certe hyrida hortensis nec e seminibus Burchellianis enata". Steudel listed it as a synonym under *E. coventryana*.
 □ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 51: tab. 2465 (1824); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905) →
 ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 51: tab. 2465 (1824); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1127 (1826).
 ⊕ The original spelling was *bucciniflora*, not *-aeflora*, as recorded erroneously by Dulfer.

bucciniformis — *Callista bucciniformis*

- N Correct name: *Callista bucciniflora*
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965).
 Note: Don did not publish this name - this is an error by Dulfer.

bucciniformis — *Syringodea bucciniformis* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 824 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965) →
 ⊕ Latin: buccinus = a crooked trumpet, a shepherd's horn; formus = form.

buccinula — *Erica cruenta* var. *buccinula* H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 82 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 133 (1964); ___ 68: 50 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003) →
 ⊕ Latin: the diminutive of buccinus = a crooked trumpet, a shepherd's horn.
 Note: Not maintained as a distinct taxon by Oliver & Oliver (*Strelitzia* 14 (2003)).

bugonii — *Blaeria bugonii* Welwitsch ex H.G.A. Engler

- *Abhandlungen der Königlich Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* 1891, 2: 327 (1892); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 256 (1924); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).
 ⊕ Eponym: after an individual name Bugon, who has not been identified.

bularis — *Erica bularis*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bullularis*
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 305 (1842).

bullaris — *Erica bullaris*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bullularis*
 □ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 303 (1821, 1st edn); ___, 569, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 193 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 97 (1965) →

bullularis — *Erica bullularis* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica ramentacea*
 □ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 296 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 377-378 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 658 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 193 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 97 (1965) →
 ⊕ Latin *bul* = a bubble; *-ula* = diminutive — thus, a little bubble.

bundalensis — *Blaeria bundalensis* H.G.A. Engler

- N Synonym: *Blaeria kwuensis*
 □ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 258 (1924).
 ⊕ Toponym: from Bundale Mountain.

burchelliana — *Erica burchelliana* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonyms *Leptericia glebrum*, *Coclostigma glabrum*.
 □ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 241 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); ___ 14: 425, 429 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 242 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 ⊕ Eponym: after William John Burchell (1781-1863), of Fulham, London, botanist and plant collector, who arrived in Cape Town in November 1810 and remained in the region, collecting extensively, until August 1815 when he returned to England. He is estimated to have gathered 50,000 plant specimens - this is considered to be the largest collection made by one man ever to have left Africa. Burchell also collected seeds (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 109-110 (1981)).

burchellii — *Erica burchellii* G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica curviflora*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965).

burchellii — *Erica curviflora* var. *burchellii* (G. Bentham) H. Bolus

- N Basionym: *Erica burchellii*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003) →

burchellii — *Ericodes burchellii* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

burchellii — *Scyphogyne burchellii* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica urceolata*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 416 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 424 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 447, 450 (2003).

burnettii — *Erica x burnettii* hortulanorum

- N Original name: *Erica burnetti*
 * Flowers pink and white.
 ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons; a hybrid, *E. hartnellii* x *hyemalis*.
 □ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 5: xxv (1850) [name only as "burnetti"]; *Flore des serres* 8: 261 (1852); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142 (1965) →
 ▲ *Flore des serres*, series 1, 8: tab. 845 (1852); *The florist* 1853: tab. opp. p. 73 (1853).
 ⊕ Eponym: possibly after Thomas Burnett (c. 1829-1875), gardener at various houses including Peterborough House, Fulham, but there are other possibilities including William Burnett (c. 1800-1877), florist of York. (*Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 66 (1987) has simply "Mr Burnett, gardener to Mr. Buckland of Peterborough . . .", but the source is not given and these individuals cannot be verified.)

butaguensis — *Erica butaguensis* E. de Wildeman

- N Synonym of *Erica kingaensis*
 □ *Plantae bequaertianae* 4 (2): 291 (1927); *Annals & magazine of natural history*, series 12, 9: 93 (1956); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 150 (1965); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997) →
 ⊕ Toponym: from its type locality, Butaga Valley, Ruwenzori, Uganda.

buxifolia — *Erica buxifolia*

- N *Nomen nudum*.
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 322 (1805).
 ⊕ Latin: *Buxus* (box); *folius* = leaf; having leaves like box.

byssina — *Erica byssina* R.A. Salisbury

- N *Invalid* because Salisbury cited *E. capitata* L. (Diss no. 36) in synonymy, as well as other usages of that epithet. Synonym of *Erica capitata*
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 333 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 618 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 240 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965) →
 ⊕ Latin: *byssinus* = filamentous or cobwebby, referring to the calyx: "Calycis dense sericeo . . .".

cabernetea — *Erica cabernetea* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☞ *Novon* 8: 267-274 (1998); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); ___ 14: 429
 ▲ *Novon* 8: 268 (1998).

① Latin: an allusion to the flower colour - "dark wine red ... when held up to the light ... reminiscent of a glass of vintage cabernet sauvignon".

caduca — *Blaeria caduca* (C.P. Thunberg) C.P. Thunberg.

- N Synonym of *Erica polifolia*
 ☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Blaeria*, 6, 10 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 327 (1905); ___ 1126 (1909);
Acta horti Bergiani 8 (8): 262 (1924).
 ① Latin: caducus = falling or dropping off early.

caduca — *Erica caduca* C.P. Thunberg

- N Synonym of *Erica polifolia*
 ☞ *Prodromus plantarum capensium* 1: 71 (1794); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 692 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 326 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 83 (1965): →

caduceifera — *Erica caduceifera* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica pulchella*
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 370 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 208 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 102 (1965): →
 ① Latin: caduceus = the wand of Mercury, a wand with two serpents twined around it; -fer = suffix meaning carrying; "Haec species, primum, veram insertionem calcarium Ericarum mihi docuit, cujus stamina Mercurii fabulosum caduceum lepide simulant: nempe in omnibus non ab antheris sed e filamentis ortum suum ducunt."

caducum — *Ericodes caducum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
 ① Latin: caducus = falling or dropping off early.

caesia — *Erica caesia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 349 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 248 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965): →
 ▲ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 24, tab. 67 (1810).
 ① Latin: caesius = lavender blue.

caesia — *Gypsocalis caesia* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 803 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965).

caespitosa — *Erica caespitosa* C. Loddiges

- N *Nomen nudum*
 ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811).
 ① Latin: caespitosus = growing in tufts.

caespitosa — *Erica caespitosa* O.M. Hilliard & B.L. Burtt

- ☞ *Notes from the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh* 42: 244 (1985); O. Hilliard & B.L. Burtt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 189 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003): →
 ① Latin: caespitosus = growing in tufts.
 Note: Although Loddiges employed this epithet in his 1811 catalogue, it was not validated by an accompanying description. While (CBN 2000 Rec. 32C1 states that "when naming a new taxon, authors should not adopt a name that has been previously but not validly published for a different taxon", this name is validly published.

caespitosa — *Erica fucata* var. *caespitosa* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica rubiginosa* var. *caespitosa*
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 162 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 84 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 434, 444 (2003): →

caespitosa — *Erica rubiginosa* var. *caespitosa* (H. Bolus) H. Dulfer

- N Not validly published in *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 102 (1964) because the basionym and its bibliographic citation were not included; validated in *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 84 (1965).
 ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 102 (1964); ___ 68: 84 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142, 144 (1987); ___ 62: 539, 544 (1993).

caffra — *Erica caffra* C. Linnaeus

- ☞ *Species plantarum*, 353 (1753); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 137 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 135, 137 (1964); ___ 68: 75 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); ___ 14: 429 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 118 (1992).
 ① Latin: caffer = pertaining to kaffirs (Arabic for unbelievers), a term used by early explorers for the people of southern Africa. **Water heath, Water tree heath, Waterheide.**

caffra — *Erica caffra* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata*
 ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 7 (1799, 1 December); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 183 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94, 151 (1965): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 7 (1799); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 7 (1805); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 9 (1825).

caffra — *Erica caffra* C. Loddiges

- N Synonym of *Erica cyathiformis*
 ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 196 (1818); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 183 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 93 (1965): →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 196 (1818).

caffra — *Erica caffra* C. Linnaeus var. *caffra*

- ☞ *autonym*; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); ___ 62: 536 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

caffra — *Erica persoluta* var. *caffra* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Regel cited *E. caffra* hort. as a synonym
 * "Bluthenstand traubenartig. Blumen weiss oder fleischfarben. Einschnitte der Blumenkrone kurzer als die Blumenrohre."
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 319 (1842); *Die gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerel* 2: 140 (1932): →

caffrorum — *Erica caffrorum* H. Bolus

- ☞ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 184-185 (1888); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 251 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 121 (1964); ___ 68: 117 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg*, 81 (1990); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 198 (1992).
 ① Toponym: from British Kaffraria, the name given to the area between the Kei and Keiskamma rivers in the nineteenth century; from kaffir (see *Erica caffra*). **Mountain tree erica, Bergboomheide.**

caffrorum — *Erica caffrorum* var. *caffrorum*

- ☞ *autonym*; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); ___ 62: 536 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

caffrum — *Ericodes caffrum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).
 ① see *Erica caffra*.

caffra — *Erica caffra*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica caffra*
 ☞ Van Hazen, Valkenburg, & Comp., *Catalogue universel*, 33 [not dated, c. 1800]; J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 226 (1812); ___ 226 (1814, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839) [twice on page]: →

calamiformis — *Erica x calamiformis* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym: *Erica x radiata*

● Bentham treated this as a hybrid

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 362 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: calamus = a reed, a pen, a Pan-pipe; formus = form; this may signify having a reed-like habit, but the allusion is obscure.

calastraeflora — *Erica calastraeflora*

N Orthographic error: presumed correct name: *Erica calathiflora*

☞ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 106 (1844).

Ⓛ see *Erica calathiflora* (because there is no species named *calastraeflora*).

calathiflora — *Cerania calathiflora* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

N Synonym of *Erica bicolor*

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 807 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839);

Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 87 (1965): →

Ⓛ see *Erica calathiflora*. There is a question mark between the generic and specific names in Don.

calathiflora — *Erica calathiflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Invalid, because Salisbury listed *Erica bicolor* Thunb. in synonymy. Synonym of *Erica bicolor*.

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 328 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 168 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 87 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: calathus = a wicker basket; flos = flower; the allusion is obscure

calcareophila — *Erica calcareophila* E.G.H. Oliver

☞ *Journal of South African botany* 33: 203 (1967); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); __ 14: 429 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 221 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin and Greek: calcareus = pertaining to limestone; philos = beloved; referring to the plant's habitat on coastal limestone.

calcolica — *Erica calcolica* (E.G.H. Oliver) E.G.H. Oliver

☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 384 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); __ 14: 429 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 385 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

Ⓛ Latin: calx = limestone; -cola = suffix meaning dweller; an inhabitant of limestone.

calcolica — *Scyphogyne calcolica* E.G.H. Oliver

N Synonym of *Erica calcolica*

☞ *Bothalia* 13: 448 (1981); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000).

caledonica — *Erica caledonica* Sprengel f.

☞ *Tentamen supplementum ad Systema vegetabilium*, 13 (1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 653 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 259 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 122 (1964)

[in error as caledonia]; __ 68: 121 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); __ 14: 429 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 204 (1992).

Ⓛ Toponym: from Caledon, Western Cape, South Africa. Caledon itself was named after the second Earl of Caledon, Du Pre Alexander (1777-1839), who was Governor of the Cape of Good Hope in the early 1800s; he was a native of Ireland (born Gunsland, Co. Donegal).

caledonicum — *Ericodes caledonicum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

caliculata — *Erica caliculata*

N Probably a typographic error: correct name: *Erica canaliculata*

☞ J.L.M. Poiret, *Encyclopedie methodique, botanique, supplement* 1: 724 (1810).

callosa — *Erica callosa* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica brevifolia*

☞ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 18: 87 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 282 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965): →

▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 18; tab. 33 (1807).

Ⓛ Latin: callosus = callose, bearing a callus or hardened thickening.

calostoma — *Callista x calostoma* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica x calostoma*

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839): →

Ⓛ Greek: kallos = beautiful; stoma = mouth.

calostoma — *Erica x calostoma* C. Loddiges

* "Flesh-coloured flowers, evergreen, 1ft. May."

● Artificial garden hybrid involving *E. massonii*. Introduced 1810.

☞ *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1759 (1831); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142 (1965): →

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1759 (1831)

calycanthoides — *Erica calycanthoides* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica corifolia*

☞ *Linnaea* 12: 529, 539 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965).

Ⓛ Latin: *Calycanthus* (Calycanthaceae; allspice); -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; apparently intended to indicate a resemblance to *Calycanthus*, but more likely to indicate that the calyx and corolla segments are similar.

calyciflora — *Erica calyciflora* J.F. Tausch

N Synonym of *Erica axillaris*

☞ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 617 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310, 405 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 388 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); __ 14: 427, 429 (2003): →

Ⓛ Latin: calyx = sepal; flos = flower; probably to indicate that the calyx and corolla segments are similar.

calyciflora — *Salaxis calyciflora* (J.F. Tausch) G. Druce

N Synonym of *Erica axillaris*

☞ *Report of the Botanical Exchange Club, British Isles* 1916: 628 (1917); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000)

calycina — *Eremia calycina* R.H. Compton

N Synonym of *Erica bokkeveldia*

☞ *Journal of South African botany* 1: 146 (1935); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 288 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); __ 14: 425, 428 (2003).

Ⓛ Latin: calycinus = calycine, with an enlarged petaloid calyx.

calycina — *Erica calycina* C. Linnaeus

N A proposal to conserve this name with a conserved type has been published in *Taxon* 51 (4): 810-812 (2002).

☞ *Species plantarum*, 507 (1762, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652, 686 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 293 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 113, 124, 125, 128, 129 (1964); __ 68: 132, 133 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); __ 14: 429 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 229 (1992).

Note: Bentham commented "E. calycina Linn. est species valde obscura, a Salisbury ad E. vespertinam relata."

calycina — *Erica calycina* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica corifolia*

☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 8 (1797, 1 February); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120, 122, 151 (1965): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 8 (1805);

J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: fasc. 10, tab. 59 (1800); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 594 (1821).

calycina — *Erica calycina* C. Linnaeus var. *calycina*

☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); __ 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

- calycina** — *Erica planifolia* var. *calycina* H. Bolus
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 142 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 78 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); ___ 62: 543 (1993).
- calycina** — *Erica speciosa* var. *calycina* G. Benth
 N Regel gave this in synonymy under his var. *glabra* (thereby rendering it invalid).
 ♥ "An hybrida hortensis?"
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 238 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 78 (1843).
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 575 (1821).
- calycina** — *Erica uhría* var. *calycina* G. Benth
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 235 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 75 (1843).
- calycina** — *Lamprotis calycina* (C. Linnaeus) D. Don
 □ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 810 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965): →
- calycinades** — *Erica calycinades* G. Sinclair
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica calycinoides*. Among synonyms Sinclair listed *E. glomerata*? Andrews and *E. calycina* var. *capitata* hortulanorum.
 □ *Hortus ericæus Woburnensis*, 4, 33 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 255 (1905).
- calycinades** — *Lamprotis calycinades*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Lamprotis calycinoides*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839).
- calycinodes** — *Erica calycinodes*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica calycinoides*
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 286 (1842).
- calycinoides** — *Erica calycinoides*
 N Synonym of *Erica bracteolaris*. Sinclair (*Hortus ericæus Woburnensis*, 4 (1825)) used *calycinades* - not *calycinoides*. Hereman gave *Erica calycina* as a synonym.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 149 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 255 (1905) [as *calycinades*]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 119 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: *calycinus* = calycine, with an enlarged petaloid calyx; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; perhaps indicating that this species resembles *E. calycina*.
- calycinoides** — *Lamprotis calycinoides* G. Don
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 571; ___ 2: [as "*calycinodes*"] (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 119 (1965).
- calyculata** — *Erica calyculata* J.C. Wendland
 N Synonym of *Erica penicilliformis*
 □ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 4: 5 (1799); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 247 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 429, 441 (2003): →
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 4: tab. 20 (1799).
 Ⓛ Latin: *calyculatus* = provided with a whorl of bracts below the calyx.
- calyculata** — *Erica calyculata* var. *calyculata*
 N Synonym of *Erica penicilliformis* var. *penicilliformis*
 □ *autonym*; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 55: 141, 144 (1987); ___ 62: 536, 543 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

- calyculata** — *Erica penicilliflora* var. *calyculata* (Wendland) J.C. Loudon
 N Basionym: *Erica calyculata* Wendland
 □ *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 304 (1872).
- calyculata** — *Erica x willmoreana* var. *calyculata*
 * "dans cette variété, une sorte de tube corollaire supplémentaire ou de calice colore recouvre la fleur a sa partie antérieure".
 ♥ Observed first in the spring of 1892 "dans les cultures de M. Gentilhomme, cultivateur de Bruyeres a Vincennes", France.
 □ *Revue horticole* 64: 193-194 (1892) — [as *willmoreana*] *Revue horticole* 64: 202-203 (1892) — [as *willmorei*] *Revue horticole* 1900: 484 (1900)*.
 ▲ *Revue horticole* 64: 203, fig. 58 (1892).
 Ⓛ Almost certainly not a selection of the original hybrid, and so not entitled to the names *E. x willmoreana* or *E. x willmorei*.
- calyculatum** — *Ericodes calyculatum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965).
- calycyna** — *Erica calycyna*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica calycina*
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 220 (1812); ___ 219 (1814, 2nd edn).
- cameronii** — *Erica cameronii* L. Bolus
 □ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: 157 (1918); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 93 (1964); ___ 68: 54 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); ___ 14: 429 (2003): →
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: tab. 11 (1918); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 32 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 73 (1992).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Kenneth J. Cameron, mountaineer, who collected the species in 1913.
- campanularis** — *Erica campanularis* R.A. Salisbury
 N Salisbury cited *Erica tenuifolia* hortulanis in synonymy.
 ♥ Listed in cultivation at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802.
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 330-331 (1802, May); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 681 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 190 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 134 (1964); ___ 68: 96 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); ___ 14: 429 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 153 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: *campanularis* = bell-shaped, referring to the flowers. **Botriver heath, Botriverheide**.
- campanulata** — *Blaeria campanulata* G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica equisetifolia*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 323, 324 (1905); I.M. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 88 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 433 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 246 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: *campanulatus* = bell-shaped.
- campanulata** — *Erica campanulata* F.W. Schmidt
 N Synonym of *Erica pyramidalis*
 □ *Neue und seltene Pflanzen*, 47 (1793); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 122 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 69 (1965): →
- campanulata** — *Erica campanulata* H.C. Andrews
 N Invalid because of the prior publication by Schmidt. Synonym of *Erica campanularis*
 ♥ This name was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c. 1800). Specimens in LIV. Loudon gave Wendland as the author. There was a plant in Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 2ft high.
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 9 (1800, 1 October); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 151 (1830); *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 9 (1800); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 190 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 96 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003): →
 A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 681 (1839); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 9 (1800); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 55 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 184 (1818); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericæus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 1 (1825).

campanulata — *Erica cruenta* var. *campanulata* H. Bolus

- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 82 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 95 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003): →

campanulata — *Erica x florida* var. *campanulata* W.J. Hooker

- * Flowers red (pink, *fide* Don), evergreen. 2ft, May.
 ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them, but also stated to have been raised by Andrew Turnbull at Bothwell Castle from seed of *E. florida*; far superior to *E. florida*. "Mr Turnbull suspects that the individual in question has been fertilized with the pollen from some insect" (*Floral cabinet & magazine of exotic botany* 2: 29 (1838)).
 ☐ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 65: tab. 3639 (1838); *Floral cabinet & magazine of exotic botany* 2: 29 (1838); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877): →
 ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 65: tab. 3639 (1838); *Floral cabinet & magazine of exotic botany* 2: 29 (1838).

campanulata — *Erica manifesta* var. *campanulata* H. Dulfer

- N Synonym of *Erica umbelliflora*
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 32 (1963); 67: 104 (1964); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987) [as "campanulatum"]; 62: 542 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 439, 447 (2003).

campanulatum — *Ericodes campanulatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

campanulosa — *Erica campanulosa* J.E. von Reider

- ☐ *Annalen der blumisterei* 150 (1829).
 Ⓣ Latin: campanula = bell; -osus = suffix indicating resemblance: resembling a bell.

campestris — *Erica campestris* hortulanorum

- ☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1807); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 213 (1812); __, 199, 209 (1814, 2nd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Ⓣ Latin: campester = pertaining to flat ground or plains (as opposed to mountains).

campulophylla — *Erica campulophylla*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica campylophylla*
 ☐ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 (1840, 2nd edn).

campylophylla — *Erica campylophylla* C. Sprengel

- N Synonym of *Erica bergiana* var. *parviflora*
 ☐ C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 188 (1825, 16th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 174 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 89 (1965): →
 Ⓣ Greek: campylo- = bent; phyllon = leaf.

canaliculata — *Erica canaliculata* H.C. Andrews

- ☐ *The heathery* 4: tab. 156 (1807); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 157 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 306 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 112, 114 (1964); __ 68: 138 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); __ 14: 429 (2003): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 4: tab. 156 (1806); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 157 (1809); K.C. Palgrave, *Trees of southern Africa*, fig. 235 (1991); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 240 (1992).
 Ⓣ Latin: canaliculatus = with a longitudinal groove or channel. **Groove-bark tree erica.**

canaliculatum — *Ericodes canaliculatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

'Can-Can' — *Erica cerinthoides* 'Can-Can'

- * Flowers most of the winter and occasionally throughout the year. Huge deep orange hairy tubes on the end of the stem. 0.6m tall.
 ☐ *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand), 32 (1992); *Catalogue*, Matthews' Nursery, Akaroa (New Zealand), not paginated (1995) [not hyphenated]; *The Coehaven catalogue*, 39 (1996).
 Ⓣ Derivation not known.

candida — *Erica candida* D. Solander

- N Synonym of *Erica palliflora*
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 351 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 263 (1905).
 Ⓣ Latin: candidus = pure white and glossy.

candida — *Erica candida* K.P.J. Sprengel

- ☐ *Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus* 1: 30 (1813); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965): →

candida — *Erica candida* F.G. Bartling

- N Synonym of *Erica longifolia*
 ☐ *Linnaea* 7: 628-629 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965): →

candida — *Erica leeana* var. *candida* (F.G. Bartling) G. Bentham

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica leei* var. *candida*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839).

candidissima — *Erica candidissima* hortulanorum

- * Flowers white, evergreen shrub, 1.5ft, May. Upright habit.
 ♥ A "garden variety", but name printed as a species' epithet.
 ☐ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 608 (1868, new edn); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 28 [undated c. 1905]: →
 Ⓣ Latin: the superlative of candidus = pure white and glossy.

'Candles' — *Erica ventricosa* 'Candles'

- N Perhaps not established; no printed description has been traced.
 ☐ *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 1995-2000] [name only].
 Ⓣ Derivation not known.

candolleana — *Erica x candolleana* hortulanorum

- * Flowers umbellate; corolla rosy-red at the base, white towards the apex, more than 1in long. June-July. Leaves erect, somewhat oblong, clothed with long hairs at the edges.
 ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.
 ☐ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); E. Step, *Favourite flowers of garden & greenhouse* 3: 339 (1897): →
 Ⓣ Eponym: presumably after a member of the Candolle family, perhaps Augustin-Pyramus de Candolle (1778-1841), Swiss botanist (*Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 66 (1987)).

candolleana — *Erica x tricolor* var. *candolleana*

- ☐ *Catalogue* no 146, E. G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871).

'Candy' — *Erica* 'Candy'

- N Perhaps not established; no printed description has been traced. It is possible this is an error for 'Candles' (q.v.) or 'Candy Ice' (q.v.).
 ☐ no printed source traced; [www.nzbloom.com/erica htm accessed 10 November 2002].
 Ⓣ Derivation not known.

'Candy Ice' — *Erica cerinthoides* 'Candy Ice'

- * 0.6m. Flowers with "icy pink tube". "Bright pink, hairy, tubular flowers on good stems over winter/spring. Erect habit to 70cm."
 ☐ *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand), 32 (1992); *Catalogue*, Matthews' Nursery, Akaroa (New Zealand), not paginated (1995)*; *The Coehaven catalogue*, 41 (1996).
 ▲ *The Coehaven catalogue* (1996) [colour photograph].
 Ⓣ Presumably from its "icy pink" — candy pink? — flowers.

canescens — *Erica canescens* J.C. Wendland

- ☐ *Eriarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 23, 171 (1810); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 124 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 116 (1964); __ 68: 69 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); __ 14: 429 (2003): →
 ▲ *Eriarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 23; tab. 65 (1810).

canescens — *Erica canescens* hortulanorum ex J. Dryander

N Donn, Lee & Kennedy, and Loddiges used this name (but it remained a *nomen nudum*) before publication in 1811. Synonym of *Erica villosa*

- Steudel attributed it to Aiton, who gave *E. eriocephala* Andrews nec Lamarck as a synonym. Waitz attributed it to Loddiges. Loudon attributed it to Andrews (vol. 2). Specimen in LIV.
- *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis' botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 44 ["42"] (1796); *General list of heaths*. Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, 1802; *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 322 (1805); *A catalogue of plants in the Botanic Garden at Liverpool*, 190 (1808).
- W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 407 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 238 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 112 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Latin: canescens = greyish or becoming grey.

canescens — *Erica canescens* J.C. Wendland var. *canescens*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 144 (1987); __62: 536, 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

cantharaeformis — *Erica cantharaeformis* C. Loddiges

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica canthariformis*
- *Botanical cabinet* 20: tab. 1961 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 148 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 199 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 99 (1965): →
- ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 20: tab. 1961 (1832).

cantharaeformis — *Erica reflexa* var. *cantharaeformis* (C. Loddiges) G. Bentham

- N Basionym: *Erica canthariformis*
- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839).

canthariformis — *Erica x canthariformis* C. Loddiges

- N Original orthography, to be corrected, was *Erica cantharaeformis*. Synonym of *Erica glomifera* var. *canthariformis*
- Leaves obtuse, flowers terminal, pedicels about 3 together, calyx reflexed, corolla ovate ventricose.*
- A garden hybrid.
- [*Botanical cabinet* 20: tab. 1961 (1833) as *cantharaeformis*]; *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 308 (1842); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); J.C. Loudon, *Encyclopaedia of plants*, 1184 (1872)*.
- ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 20: tab. 1961 (1833); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 1184 (1872).
- Ⓛ Latin: cantharus = a tankard; formus = form.

canthariformis — *Erica glomiflora* var. *canthariformis* (C. Loddiges) H. Bolus

- N Basionym: *Erica canthariformis*
- Reported from the wild (Western Cape) although the type was stated to be an artificial hybrid raised in England.
- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 199 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 99 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); __62: 539 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003).

capax — *Erica capax* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica ampullacea* var. *obbata*
- Listed in cultivation at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin, in 1802. The specimens in LIV, from Lee's garden, are dated 1801 and 1804.
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 381 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 95 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Latin: capax = capable, able to grasp, fit for.

capax — *Ericodes capax* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).

capax — *Euryloma capax* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica capax*
- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 817 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839): →

capensis — *Erica capensis* hortulanorum ex E. Regel

- N Synonym of *Erica mauritanica*
- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 318 (1842); *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 158 (1843); Vilmorin-Andrieux & Co., *General wholesale seedlist*, 91 (1922-1923) [name only]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965).

capensis — *Erica capensis* T.M. Salter

- N Invalid. A new name will be published for this species.
- *Journal of South African botany* 1: 34 (1935); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 145, 146 (1964); __68: 90 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); __14: 429 (2003): →
- ▲ *Journal of South African botany* 1: tab 2 (1935); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 144 (1992).

capensis — *Erica arborea* var. *capensis* hortulanorum

- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 322 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 162 (1843).
- Ⓛ Toponym: Latin: capensis = of the Cape of Good Hope (South Africa).

capillare — *Ericodes capillare* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- Ⓛ Latin: capillaris = hair or thread-like, the reference obscure.

capillaris — *Erica capillaris* F.G. Bartling

- *Linnaea* 7: 647 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 163 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 104 (1964); __68: 85 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); __14: 429 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 135 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: capillaris = hair or thread-like, the reference obscure.

capillaris — *Erica capillaris* J.F. Drège ex G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica tenuis*
- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 223 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 107 (1965): →

capillaris — *Erica capillaris* F.G. Bartling var. *capillaris*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); __62: 536 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

capitata — *Erica capitata* C. Linnaeus

- *Species plantarum*, 355 (1753); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 618 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 239 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 107 (1964); __68: 113 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); __14: 429 (2003): →
- ▲ L. Trattinick, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen* 1: tab. 17 (1821); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 16: tab. 1519 (1829); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 189 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: capitatus = with a head, referring to very round swollen flowers. Kapokkie.

capitata — *Erica capitata* C.P. Thunberg

- N Synonym of *Erica brunniades*
- *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 17-18 (no. 15) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 239 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965): →
- ▲ H. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 10 (1799); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 56 (1805).

capitata — *Erica capitata* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 340 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 346 (1906).

capitata — *Erica calycina* var. *capitata* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica bracteolaris*
- G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 4, 11 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 149 (1830); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 169 (1831, 12th edn): →

capitata — *Erica cerinthoides* var. *capitata*

N *Nomen nudum*; known from a manuscript only.

☐ [Scarborough ms. see *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 33.]

capitata — *Eriodesmia capitata* (C. Linnaeus) D. Don

N Synonym of *Erica capitata*

☐ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 156 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 618 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965): →

capitata — *Philippia capitata* J.G. Baker

N Synonym of *Erica armandiana*

☐ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 22: 499 (1885); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 28 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, série 2, 8: 183 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 77-78 (1999).

▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 10a (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, série 2, 8: plate 2D (1936).

capitata — *Scyphogyne capitata* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Benth

N Synonym of *Erica phacelantha*

☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 710 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 413-414 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000).

capitatum — *Ericodes capitatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

capitatum — *Omphalocaryon capitatum* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica phacelantha*

☐ *Linnaea* 12: 244 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 710 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 413 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 419 (2000).

capitella — *Erica capitella* C.P. Thunberg ex L.T. Rach

N Synonym of *Erica labialis*

☐ *Linnaea* 26: 771 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 395 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 182 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 437 (2003).

① Latin: diminutive of caput = head.

capitellata — *Sympieza capitellata* Lichtenstein ex J.J. Roemer & J.J. Schultes

N Synonym of *Erica labialis*

☐ *Systema vegetabilium* 3: 171 (1818, nov. edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 706 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 395, 396-397 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); ___ 14: 437, 451 (2003): →

① Latin: diminutive of caput = head; -atus = suffix indicating possession.

capitellatus — *Syndesmanthus capitellatus* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Simochelilus oblongus* = *Erica dregei*

♥ Bentham has a query in front of specific epithet on p. 705 ("Klotzsch in pl. Drège").

☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 705, 707 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 366 (1906): →

capitis-dolorosa — *Erica capitis-dolorosa* D. Schumann & G. Kirsten

N *Nomen nudum*; synonym of *Erica karwyderi*

☐ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*: 249 (1992).

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*: 249 (1992).

① "The layman's name given to this plant refers to the pain in the head felt by [Dr Ted] Oliver when he realised that this specimen ... looked like a *Simochelilus* species with an indeniscent ovary, but had the eight anthers of an *Erica* species."

capra — *Erica capra*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica caltra*

☐ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 (1840, 2nd edn).

caprina — *Erica caprina* E.G.H. Oliver

N Synonym of *Grisbachia multiflora*

☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 320 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 429 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 321 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

① Toponym: Latin: caprinus = relating to a goat. This plant grows in the Bokkeveld, a toponym derived from the Afrikaans name 'bokke' which means goat or buck.

carbasina — *Erica carbasina* R.A. Salisbury

N Invalid because Salisbury cited *Erica bruniades* Linnaeus (*Mantissa*, 378, and *Diss.* no. 52) in synonymy. Synonym of *Erica bruniades*

☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 333-334 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 239 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965).

① Latin: carbasus = a linen garment, a sail, -inus = suffix indicating possession.

carduifolia — *Erica carduifolia* R.A. Salisbury

☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 330 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 203 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 130, 132 (1964); ___ 68: 100 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); ___ 14: 429 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 163 (1992).

① Latin: *Carduus* (thistle; Asteraceae); folius = leaf; with leaves similar to those of species of *Carduus*.

carduifolium — *Ericodes carduifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

carendishian — *Erica carendishian*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica cavendishiana*

☐ no printed source traced; [www.aboutflowers.org/yellowheather_xhu.htm accessed 1 December 2002]

carinata — *Erica x carinata* C. Loddiges

* Leaves 5 in whorl, reflexed, woolly; flowers terminal, bracteoles remote from calyx, tube of corolla cylindrical, inflated, ribbed, crests of anthers plumose.*

♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Specimen in LIV.

☐ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, 1802; J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 69 (1804, 3rd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 322 (1805); *A catalogue of plants in the Botanic Garden at Liverpool*, 190 (1808); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 213 (1812); ___ 209 (1814, 2nd edn).

☐ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 11: tab. 1071 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142 (1965): →

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 11: tab. 1071 (1825).

① Latin: carinatus = keeled.

Note: G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 5, 36 (1825) appears to use this as a synonym for *E. carnea*.

carinata — *Erica carinata* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

N Invalid because it was preceded by Loddiges' name. Synonym of *Erica atricha*

☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 222 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 107 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); ___ 14: 429 (2003): →

Note: This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 107) which represents *E. stenantha* (fide E.G.H. Oliver).

carinata — *Syringodea x carinata* G. Don

☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 823 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839).

carinatum — *Ericodes carinatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

carinula — *Erica carinula*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica camula*

☐ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 100 (1906).

'Carlson vom Dach' — *Erica gracilis* 'Carlson vom Dach'

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica gracilis* 'Karlsson vom Dach'
 □ no printed source traced, [www.kiewiet.nl accessed 30 August 2003].

camea — *Blaeria camea* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Simochilus carneus* = *Erica uberiflora*
 □ *Linnaea* 8: 661 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 360 (1906);
Acta horti Bergiani 8 (8): 262 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 171 (2000). →
 ⊕ Latin: carneus = flesh-coloured.

camea — *Blaeria purpurea* var. *camea* J.F. Klotzsch

- * 'Corollis carneis.'
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 222 (1838).

camea — *Blaeria camea*

- N Correct name: *Blaeria camea* = *Erica uberiflora*
 □ D. Dietrich, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 443 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 360 (1906).
 ⊕ *Blaeria* is an orthographic variant of *Blaeria*.

camea — *Callista ventricosa* var. *camea* G. Don

- * Flowers 'pale red', flesh[-coloured].
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089 (1838).

camea — *Erica x bibracteata* var. *camea* J.F. Klotzsch

- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 265 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 105 (1843).

camea — *Erica camea*

- N Synonym: *Erica x warszewitzii* E. Regel
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 277 (1842).

camea — *Erica corifolia* var. *camea* E. Regel

- * "Blätter linien-lanzettlich. Brakteen lanzettlich-spatelförmig, und so wie die Kelchblätter, welche so lang oder kurzer als die Blumenkrone sind, fleischroth mit grünlicher Spitze. Blumenkrone ungefähr 2 Linien lang."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 286 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 126 (1843).

camea — *Erica cylindrica* var. *camea* E. Regel

- * "Blumenkrone kaum 2 Linien breit, fleischfarben". "Die glänzenden, wachsartigen Blüten sind rot 2½cm lang, Blätter linealisch-lanzettlich, dunkelgrün. Nur bei sachgemäßer Düngung erhält man schöne, reich blühende Pflanzen."
 ♥ Regel listed *E. hybrida*, *E. tubiflora alba*, and *E. ambigua superba* as synonyms.
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 262 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 102 (1843); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengärtnerei* 2: 137 (1932). →

camea — *Erica x echiflora* var. *camea*

- ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
 □ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906).

camea — *Erica exurgens* var. *camea*

- * Flowers orange, evergreen, 1ft, all months.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).

camea — *Erica hirtiflora* var. *camea* E. Regel

- * "Wie var. [β = var. *mollis*] Blumenkrone aber blass-fleischfarben."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 304 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 144 (1843); *Gartenflora* 1: 72-73 (1852).

camea — *Erica longifolia* var. *camea*

- *Curtis's botanical magazine* 19: tab. 706 (1803); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 326 (1805).
 ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 19: tab. 706 (1803).

camea — *Erica mammosa* var. *camea* E. Regel

- * "Wie var. [α = var. *purpurea*] Blumen aber fleischfarben."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 253 (1842).

camea — *Erica margaritacea* var. *camea* E. Regel

- * "Wie var. [α = minor] Blumen fleischroth."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 313 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 153 (1843).

camea — *Erica pelviformis* var. *camea* E. Regel

- * "Blumen fleischroth."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 318 (1842); *Gartenflora* 2: 66 (1852); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965). →
 ▲ *Gartenflora* 2: tab. 43 (1853).

camea — *Erica persoluta* var. *camea*

- *Revue horticole* 54: 64 (1882).

camea — *Erica platysepalia* var. *camea* E. Regel

- * "Blumenkrone blassroth, 3-4 Linien lang."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 281 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 121 (1843).

camea — *Erica praegnans* var. *camea*

- N Synonym: *Erica ventricosa* var. *camea*
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 19 (1825).

camea — *Erica x princeps* var. *camea*

- * "has longer, flesh-coloured flowers, with a narrower tube."
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 20, 35 (1825); *Gardeners' chronicle* (8 July): 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905). →

camea — *Erica reflexa* var. *camea* E. Regel

- * "Blätter glatt, glänzend grün. Blumenkrone fleischfarben."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 308 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 148 (1843).

camea — *Erica x tenuiflora* var. *camea* H.C. Andrews

- * "Corollis carneis, limbo majore; ramulis longioribus."
 ♥ "Our figure represents a fine new species of *Erica* communicated from the extensive collection of His Grace the Duke of Bedford at Woburn Abbey, where it was raised from seed in the summer of 1824. ... It is considered as a variety through the medium of *E. spuria*, a mule to which the genus is indebted for many fine variations."
 Bentham has this name under *E. tenuiflora* but with an asterisk which is the method employed to signify hybrids, meaning he intended this to be read as *Erica x camea* (Andrews) Bentham (but an invalid combination anyway, due to Linnaeus' prior name).
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 281 (post 1824); ___ *The heathery* 6: tab. 294 (late 1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965). →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 281 (post 1824); ___ *The heathery* 6: tab. 294 (late 1828).
 Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825.

camea — *Erica x ventricosa* var. *camea* hortulanorum

- * "Blüten fleischrot, 2½cm lang" Flowers flesh-coloured * Flowers pale pink to flesh.
- ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Specimen in LIV.
- ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 26, 34 (1825); *Gardeners' chronicle* (27 August): 569 (1842); (8 July): 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 769* (1956, 2nd edn): →

camea — *Erica vestita* var. *camea* hortulanorum

- * Flowers "delicate flesh colour".
- ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a variety raised and sent out by them.
- ☞ *The heathery* 5: tab. 246 (post 1816); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64 (1905); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 769 (1956, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965): →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 5: tab. 246 (post 1816); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1696 (1830).

camea — *Erica viscaria* var. *camea* E. Regel

- * "Blumen schon fleischroth."
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 330 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 170 (1843).

camea tenuiflora — *Erica vestita* var. *camea tenuiflora*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2000 (Art. 19.7).
- ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
- ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).
- Ⓛ Latin: carneus = flesh-coloured; tenui- = slender; fls = flower.

cameola — *Erica cameola* hortulanorum

- N Synonym: *Erica camiula*
- ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Sinclair commented that this was "nearly allied in habit to *Erica salisburyana* of Andrews. Heaths, but wants the anastae."
- ☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 225 (1814, 2nd edn).
- ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 5, 32 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Latin: diminutive of carneus = a little flesh-coloured; a variant of camiula, which apparently has precedence.

cameolata — *Erica cameolata* L.-C. Noisette

- * Red purple flowers, evergreen, 2ft. August.
- ♥ Steudel and Loudon attributed this to Noisette.
- ☞ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1888, new edn).
- Ⓛ Latin: see *Erica cameola*.

cameum — *Thoracosperma cameum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Synonym of *Simocheilus carneus*
- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 360 (1906).
- Ⓛ Latin: carneus = flesh-coloured.

cameus — *Simocheilus cameus* (J.F. Klotzsch) J.F. Klotzsch

- N Basionym: *Blaeria camea* = *Erica uberiflora*
- ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 236 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 703-704 (1839); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000): →

camiula — *Callista camiula* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica camiula*
- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834).
- Ⓛ Latin: see *Erica cameola*.

camiula — *Erica camiula* hortulanorum

- N Synonym: *Erica inflata* hortulanorum
- * Leaves 3-4 in whorl, linear, glabrous, flowers terminal, racemose, calyx bracteate, corolla with inflated tube and short limb
- ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811).
- ☞ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 10: tab. 926 (1824); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 100 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 60 (1965): →
- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 10: tab. 926 (1824).
- Ⓛ Latin: diminutive of carneus = a little flesh-coloured (see also *Erica carneola*). This is undoubtedly the same name as cameola, but this orthography has precedence, because it was published with a description first in C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet*.

'Camival' — *Erica* 'Camival'

- N Not established as far as can be ascertained.
- ☞ no printed source traced; [www.coastalnursery.com/co02000.htm accessed 31 August 2003].
- Ⓛ Derivation not known.

camumbata — *Erica ampullacea* var. *camumbata*

- ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
- ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).
- Ⓛ Latin: carneus = flesh-coloured; umbratus = perfect participle of umbro = to shade.

caroliniana — *Erica caroliniana* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica melanthera*
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 685 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 305 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Eponym/Toponym: derivation unknown.

carinata — *Erica carinata*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica carinata*
- ☞ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).

'Casimir Deux' — *Erica* 'Casimir Deux'

- N Not established as far as can be ascertained, but perhaps an error for 'Casimir Perrier'.
- ☞ *Spectrum NATUUR encyclopedie deel* 2: 507 (1979) [name and illustration only].
- ▲ *Spectrum NATUUR encyclopedie deel* 2: 507 (1979) [colour photograph].
- Ⓛ Eponym: perhaps after Jean Casimir-Perrier.

'Casimir-Perrier' — *Erica* 'Casimir-Perrier'

- N Nursery name: *Erica x hybrida* 'Casimir-Perrier'
- * "Starkwuchsig, Blütenfarbe hell- bis dunkelrot, mittelfruh."
- ♥ Introduced by J.B.R. Gentilhomme before 1900; stated to be a selection from the hybrid *E. x willmorei* x *cylindrica*.
- ☞ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 141 (1982, 2nd edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 66 (1987) [name only].
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Jean Casimir-Perrier, President of France from 27 June 1894 until his resignation on 15 January 1895.

cassonii — *Erica cassonii* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica melanthera*
- ♥ Sinclair and Don listed this name under *Erica varia*.
- ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 26 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 685 (1839); A. Siebert & A. Voss (editors), *Blumengarten*, 1: 604 (1895, 3rd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after an unidentified individual with the surname Casson. (It is very unlikely to have been named after William Casson (1796-1886), grocer, farmer and seedsman, of Thorne, Yorkshire, who established a nursery, with his brother John, which specialized in *Rhododendron* [ECN correspondence with Martin Limbert (Doncaster Museum) December 2003].)

casta — *Erica casta* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica regia* subsp. *regia*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 62 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 91 (1964); ___ 68: 38 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 54-55 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); ___ 14: 429 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 48, 36, 37 (1992); L. Foulis et alii (eds), *Botanica*, 339 (1997).

Ⓛ Latin: castus = pure; referring to the white corolla.

casta — *Erica casta* var. *casta*

N Synonym of *Erica regia* subsp. *regia*

□ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); ___ 62: 536 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

catervaeiflora — *Erica catervaeiflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Orthographic error; to be corrected: correct name: *Erica caterviflora*

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 372 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 124 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 140 (1964); ___ 68: 70 (1965): →

catervaeifolia — *Erica catervaeifolia*

N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica caterviflora*

□ C.H. Persoon, *Synopsis plantarum*, 421 (1805); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 125 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70 (1965): →

caterviflora — *Erica caterviflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Original orthography; to be corrected, was *Erica catervaeiflora*

♥ Perhaps extinct.

□ [*Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 372 (1802) as "catervaeiflora"]; *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); ___ 14: 429 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 107 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: caterva = crowd, troop; flos = flower, referring to the crowded, bunched flowers. **Honey tree erica, Heuningboomheide.**

caterviflora — *Erica caterviflora* var. *caterviflora*

□ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); ___ 62: 536 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

caudata — *Erica caudata* C. Linnaeus ex B.D. Jackson

□ *Proceedings of the Linnaean Society* 124, supplement: 72 (1912).

Ⓛ Latin: caudatus = ending with a tail-like appendage.

Note: This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 233) which represents *E. obtusata* (fide EGHO).

cauliflora — *Philippia cauliflora* B.P.G. Hochreutiner

N Synonym of *Erica goudotiana*

□ *Annuaire Conservatoire & Jardin Botanique, Geneve* 11: 81 [47] (1908); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 25 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 191 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 81 (1999).

Ⓛ Latin: cauliflorus = bearing flowers directly on the main stems.

cavartica — *Erica cavartica* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

□ *Bothalia* 32: 167-168 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

▲ *Bothalia* 32: 168 (2002) [Inge Oliver].

Ⓛ Latin: cavaraticus = born in or living in caves; Stokoe collected this "in rock-crevices and on floor of a cave near Crystal Pool", Cederberg.

'Cavendishiana' — *Erica* 'Cavendishiana'

N Basionym: *Erica x cavendishiana*. While under ICNCP 2004 Art. 19.7, this can be deemed an established cultivar name, it is doubtful that it can be employed as a cultivar name, given ICNCP 2004 Art. 19.18.

□ R.E. Harrison & C.R. Harrison, *Know your ... Trees & shrubs. A southern hemisphere garden book*, 67; pl. 206 (1965).

▲ R.E. Harrison & C.R. Harrison, *Know your ... Trees & shrubs. A southern hemisphere garden book*, 67; pl. 206 (1965).

Ⓛ Eponym: after William Spencer Cavendish (see *Erica x cavendishiana*).

cavendishiana — *Erica x cavendishiana hortulanorum* ex J. Paxton

* "reizende, gelbblühende Form von 75cm Höhe und darüber. Die wachstartigen Blüten sind bis 3cm lang und haben 2cm Umfang, die Belaubung ist dunkelgrün, glänzend." Flowers yellow, evergreen 1.5ft. May.

♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843; said to be *E. depressa* (= *nana*) x *patersonii*. While claimed by Rollisson, the *RHS dictionary* stated it was raised by W.H. Story of Isleworth about 1842. However what Story raised was "cavendishiana var.". One of the parents of *E. x affinis*. At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845. A plant sold at Epp's sale in 1853 fetched £3. 5s. 0d.

♀ FCC 1865 (Lee, as *Erica x cavendishii*)

□ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); ___ 28 June: 435 (1845); *Flore des serres* 2: tab. 10 (1846).

□ *Magazine of botany* 13: 3-4 (1847); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *The garden* 41: 421 (1892); E. Slep, *Favourite flowers of garden & greenhouse* 3: 339 (1897); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 765 (1956, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 143 (1965): →

▲ *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 June: 435 (1845); *Flore des serres*, series 1, 2: tab. 10 (1846); *The florist 1850*: tab. opp. p. 33 (1850); ___ 247 (1854); W. P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 324 (c. 1907).

Ⓛ Eponym: after William Spencer Cavendish, Duke of Devonshire (1790-1858), Paxton's patron and employer.

Note. This binomial is undoubtedly valid (fide EGHO, May 2004), and thus applies to all progeny of *E. nana* crossed with *E. patersonii*, including 'Gengold'.

cavendishii — *Erica x cavendishii hortulanorum*

N Orthographic variant; correct name: *Erica x cavendishiana*

♥ This is the orthography used on the plate in Paxton's *Magazine of botany*.

♀ FCC 1865 (Lee)

□ *Gardeners' chronicle* (28 June): 435 (1845) [name only]; ___ (28 April): 264 (1849); J. Paxton, *Magazine of botany* 13: tab. 4 (1847) [name only on plate]; *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 3: xli, xlvii, xlix (1848); ___ 4: lix (1849); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905): →

▲ J. Paxton, *Magazine of botany* 13: 4 (1847); *The garden* 78: 563 (1914).

Ⓛ see *Erica x cavendishiana*.

cederbergensis — *Erica cederbergensis* R.H. Compton

□ *Journal of South African botany* 6: 65 (1940); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 99, 115, 132, 137 (1964); ___ 68: 79 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); ___ 14: 429 (2003): →

Ⓛ Toponym: from Cederberg (Sederberge), southeast of Clanwilliam, Western Cape, South Africa.

cedromontana — *Erica cedromontana* E.G.H. Oliver

□ *Novon* 8: 267-274 (1998); *Bothalia* 31: 155-165 (2001); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); ___ 14: 429 (2003): →

▲ *Novon* 8: 270 (1998).

Ⓛ Toponym: from Cedarberg (Latin: *Cedrus* (cedar); montanus = mountain), southeast of Clanwilliam, Western Cape, South Africa.

celsi — *Erica celsi*

N Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica celsii*

□ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 369, 370 (1826).

Ⓛ Eponym: probably after Francois Cels (1771-1831), of Mountrouge, Paris, or perhaps after his father Jacques Philippe Martin Cels (1743-1806).

- celsiana** — *Callista x celsiana* (C. Loddiges) G. Don
 ☞ General system of gardening & botany 3: 813 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 649 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965).
 Ⓛ see *Erica celsi*.
- celsiana** — *Erica x celsiana* C. Loddiges
 N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica x celsii*
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
 ☞ C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 24 (1830, 15th edn); __, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1777 (1831); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 649 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 308, 313 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965): →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1777 (1831).
- celsiana** — *Erica thunbergii* var. *celsiana* (C. Loddiges) G. Bentham
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 649 (1839); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1967); __ 62: 546 (1993).
- celsii** — *Erica celsii*
 N Origin orthography: *Erica celsi*
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 153 (1830); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ see *Erica celsi*.
- cephalotes** — *Erica cephalotes* C.P. Thunberg
 N Synonym of *Erica abietina* var. *diaboli*
 ☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 21 (no. 23) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664-665 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 60 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 37 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Greek: cephalē = head; -otes = suffix indicating resemblance.
- cephalotes** — *Erica cephalotes* C.L. Willdenow
 N Synonym: *Erica spicata* or *Erica sessiliflora*
 ☞ *Species plantarum*, 2: 398 (1799, 4th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 55 (1905): →
- cephalotes** — *Ericodes cephalotes* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).
- cephalotes** — *Syringodea cephalotes* G. Don
 ☞ General system of gardening & botany 3: 822 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664-665 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 37 (1965): →
- ceraria** — *Erica ceraria* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver
 N *Nomen nudum*. Synonym of *Erica foliacea* sensu F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 ☞ *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: cerarius = waxy, or wax-like, made of wax, alluding to the waxy flowers.
- cereris** — *Acrostemon cereris* (R.H. Compton) E.G.H. Oliver
 N This combination was never made; the entries in *Strelitzia* were mistakes [E.G.H. Oliver to ECN 31 December 2003].
 ☞ *Strelitzia* 14: 424, 429 (2003).
- cereris** — *Arachnocalyx cereris* R.H. Compton
 N Synonym of *Erica cereris*
 ☞ *Journal of South African botany* 1: 144 (1935); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 327 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); __ 14: 424, 429 (2003).
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Ceres district, Western Cape, South Africa; the type specimen was "gathered" at Ceres Wild Flower Show in October 1933.
- cereris** — *Erica cereris* (R.H. Compton) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Basionym: *Arachnocalyx cereris*
 ☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 327 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); __ 14: 424, 429-430 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 328 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

- cerifolia** — *Erica cerifolia*
 ♥ Cultivated by Professor George Dunbar, Glasgow, Scotland
 ☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826) [name only].
 Ⓛ Probably an error.
- cerinthiflora** — *Erica cerinthiflora*
 ☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 195 (1814, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ Latin: *Cerinth* (Boraginaceae); flos = flower, with flowers like the genus *Cerinth*.
- cerinthoides** — *Erica cerinthoides*
 N Typographic error, correct name: *Erica cerinthoides*
 ☞ A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [*Erica*, in Gardening] (1809).
- cerinthoides** — *Erica cerinthoides* C. Linnaeus
 ♥ A plant in Edinburgh Botanic Gardens, in 1836, 5ft high.
 ☞ *Species plantarum*, 505-506 (1762, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 87 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 92 (1964); __ 68: 54 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); __ 14: 430 (2003): →
 ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 7: tab. 220 (1793); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 11 (1797); F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotic plants*, tab. 30 (1803); D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg*, 81 (1990); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 25, 74 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: *Cerinth* (Boraginaceae); -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; like the European genus *Cerinth*. Fire heath, Rooihaartjie.
- cerinthoides** — *Erica cerinthoides* P.J. Bergius
 N Synonym of *Erica transparens*
 ☞ *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 104-105 (1767); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 84 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53 (1965): →
- cerinthoides** — *Erica cerinthoides* C. Linnaeus var. *cerinthoides*
 ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); __ 62: 536 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003).
 ▲ *Flowering plants of South Africa* 28: tab. 1099 (1949).
- cerinthoides** — *Ericodes cerinthoides* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio Generum Plantarum* 2: 966 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 54 (1965).
 Note: IPNI has *Ericodes cerinthodes*.
- cernua** — *Erica cernua* L.J. Montin
 ☞ *Nova acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsalensis* 2: 292-294 (1775); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 658 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 227 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 115 (1964); __ 68: 109 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); __ 14: 430 (2003): →
 ▲ *Nova acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsalensis* 2: tab. 9, fig. 3 (1775); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 178 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: cernuus = hanging; referring to the drooping heads of flowers.
- cernua** — *Erica cernua* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica verecunda*
 ♥ A specimen dated October 1796 from James Lee's garden is in LIV. This epithet appears in Niven's ms.
 ☞ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis's botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303).
 ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 12 (1799, 1 November); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 9 (1805, post June); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 180 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92 (1965): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 12 (1799); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 9 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 822 (1824).
- cernuum** — *Ericodes cernuum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

cerviciflora — *Erica x cerviciflora* R.A. Salisbury

- ♥ Steudel, Don and Hereman gave *E. inaperta* hort. as a synonym, although Bentham does not do so. E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver (2002) regard this as a horticultural hybrid because no material matching the description and the type has been found in South Africa.
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 362 (1802); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn); __, 570 (1840, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664 (1839); G. Don (editor), Sweet's *Hortus Britannicus*, 429 (1839, 3rd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 53 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 45 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003): →
- ① Latin: cervix = the neck; flos = flower.

cerviciflora — *Syringodea cerviciflora* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 825 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1965): →

cerviciflorum — *Ericodes cerviciflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

cetrata — *Erica cetrata* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 285 (2000); *Bothalia* 30: 147-153 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); __ 14: 430 (2003).
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 286 [Inge Oliver] (2000)
- ① Latin: cetratus = armed with a small shield, referring to the enlarged stigma.

chamaetetralix — *Erica chamaetetralix* J.F. Tausch

- ♥ Regel attributed this to "hortulanorum", and gave it as a synonym of *Erica turgida* Salisbury.
- *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 616 (1834); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 304 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 144 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 152 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 81 (1965): →
- ① Greek: chamae- = lowly, creeping; tetralix is an old Greek word referring to heaths with leaves in fours (and is used in the name of the European species, *Erica tetralix*, cross-leaved heath).

chambentia — *Erica chambentia* L.-C. Noisette

- E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn); __, 570 (1840).
- ① Probably an eponym: after an individual with the surname Chambent, who cannot be identified further.

chamissonis — *Erica chamissonis* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 685 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 305 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 132 (1964); __ 68: 137 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); __ 14: 430 (2003): →
- ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 100: tab. 6108 (1874); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 239 (1992).
- ① Eponym: collected by Ludolf Karl Adelbert von Chamisso (1781-1838) (otherwise Louis Charles Adelaide Chamisseau de Boncourt), botanist of Berlin-Dahlem (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 115 (1981)).

chamissonis — *Erica chamissonis* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham var. *chamissonis*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 55: 141 (1987); __ 62: 536 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003).

chamissonis — *Ericodes chamissonis* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

chamissonis — *Philippia chamissonis* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica tristis*
- *Linnaea* 9: 356 (1835); __ 12: 213 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 695 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 317 (1905); __ 1127 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000): →
- ① Cape tree philippia. Kaape basterboomheide.

chamissonis — *Salaxis chamissonis* D. Dietrich

- *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1260 (1840); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1127 (1909); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 24 (1927).

charsleyana — *Erica charsleyana* hortulanorum

- ◆ "Flowers white, changing to blush." "Very pale pink, long wax-like tubular flowers."**
- *Catalogue, Naim & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand)*, 64 (1896); *General catalogue of choice nursery stock, Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand)*, 40 (1929)**.
- ① Eponym/Toponym: derivation not known.

chartacea — *Erica chartacea* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 243 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 112 (1964); __ 68: 114 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); __ 14: 430 (2003): →
- ① Latin: chartaceus = papery.

chionodes — *Erica chionodes* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 31: 155-165 (2001); [*Veld & flora* 88 (2): 45 (2002)]; *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003).
- ▲ *Bothalia* 31: 162 (2001).
- ① Greek: chion = snow, -odes = suffix indicating resemblance; snow-like, a reference to the brilliant white flowers "reminiscent of patches of snow".

chionophila — *Erica chionophila* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 181 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 119, 141 (1964); __ 68: 93 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); __ 14: 430 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 147 (1992).
- ① Greek: chion = snow, philos = loving, referring to the plant's habitat.

chionophilus — *Stokoeanthus chionophilus* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Erica stokoeanthus*
- *Bothalia* 12: 49 (1975); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); __ 14: 446, 451 (2003).
- ① Greek: chion = snow, philos = loving; referring to the plant's habitat.

chiroptera — *Erica chiroptera* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 23: 9-10 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); __ 14: 430 (2003).
- ▲ *Bothalia* 23: 10 (1993).
- ① Latin: from *Chiroptera*; the anthers are dorsiventrally flattened and resemble the heads of bats (Order Chiroptera).

chlamydiflora — *Erica chlamydiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica brevifolia* (see *Strelitzia* 14 (2003)).
- ♥ Salisbury cited *Erica viscaria* Roxburgh ms as a synonym. Steudel used the form *chlamydifolia*.
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 338 (1802); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn); __, 570 (1840, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1127 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 122, 124 (1964); __ 68: 119 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); __ 14: 428, 430 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 203 (1992).
- ① Latin: chlamys (from Greek) = a woollen cloak or mantle; flos = flower; referring to the way in which the corolla is covered by the sepals.

chlamydiflora — *Lamprotis chlamydiflora* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 119 (1965): →

chlamydiflorum — *Ericodes chlamydiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

chlorantha — *Erica chlorantha*

- *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).
- ① Greek: chloros = green, anthos = flower.

chloroloma — *Erica chloroloma* J. Lindley

- ☐ *Botanical register* 24: tab. 17 (1838, 1 March); *Floral cabinet & magazine of exotic botany* 2: 29 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 83 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 95, 96 (1964); ___ 68: 52 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); ___ 14: 430 (2003): →
- ▲ J. Lindley, *Botanical register* 24: tab. 17 (1838); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, tab. 22 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 70 (1992).
- ① Greek: chloros = green; loma = fringe; referring to the green lobes of the corolla.

chlorolomum — *Ericodes chlorolomum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

chlorosepala — *Erica chlorosepala* G. Benth

- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 649 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 260 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 105, 123 (1964); ___ 68: 121 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); ___ 14: 430 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 204, 205 (1992).
- ① Greek & Latin: chloros = yellow-green; sepalus = sepal, referring to the colour of the sepals.

chlorosepalum — *Ericodes chlorosepalum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

chonantha — *Erica chonantha* H. Dulfer

- ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 21 (1963); 67: 104 (1964); ___ 68: 85 (1964); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); ___ 14: 430 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 135 (1992).
- ① Greek: chona = funnel; anthos = flower.

chonantha — *Erica chonantha* var. *chonantha*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1967); ___ 62: 536 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 430 (2003).

'Christmas Parade' — *Erica* 'Christmas Parade'

- N This name should be used only for the original clone; the other clones (see below) need to have different cultivar names.

* Flowers 'rose red'.

♥ Two, perhaps three, separate clones have borne this name; the first had flowers long, tubular "rose red"; the second, more robust and easier to grow has rose-pink flowers with white lobes - this is the clone still cultivated in Japan (*Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2000: 44).

☐ *Bulletin of The Heather Society* 2 (6): 6 (Autumn 1975); *Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science* 104: 26 (1979); [www.vigs.com/birthday/1223.htm accessed 31 August 2003 (as *E. x hiemalis*)].

▲ [*Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2000: 44 - NB this is **not** the original clone.]

① Derivation obscure; in the northern hemisphere this blooms in time for Christmas.

chrysantha — *Erica chrysantha* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

N Synonym of *Erica penicilliformis* var. *chrysantha*

☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 248 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965): →

① Greek: chryso- = gold; anthos = flower.

chrysantha — *Erica calyculata* var. *chrysantha* (J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth) H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica penicilliformis* var. *chrysantha*

☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 248 (1905); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003): →

chrysantha — *Erica penicilliformis* var. *chrysantha* (J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth) H. Dulfer

N Dulfer was in error in ascribing this particular combination to Bolus (see *Erica calyculata* var. *chrysantha*).

☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 144 (1967); ___ 62: 536, 543 (1993): →

chrysanthum — *Ericodes chrysanthum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

chrysocodon — *Erica chrysocodon* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 122 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 139 (1964); ___ 68: 69 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); ___ 14: 430 (2003): →
- ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 78 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 105 (1992).
- ① Greek: chryso- = gold; codon = bell.

ciliaris — *Blaeria ciliaris* Linnaeus f.

N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*

☐ *Supplementum plantarum*, 122 (1782); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698, 701 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 339, 348 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000): →

▲ J.C. Wendland, *Collectio plantarum tam exoticarum* 2: heft 3, tab. 49 (1909).

① Latin: ciliaris = fringed with hairs.

ciliaris — *Blaeria ciliaris*

N Correct name: *Blaeria ciliaris*

☐ C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 1: 432 (1825, 16th edn); D. Dietrich, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 443 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 339 (1906).

① *Blaeria* is an orthographic variant of *Blaeria*.

ciliaris — *Erica ciliaris* C.P. Thunberg

N Invalid, being preceded by Linnaeus' name for a European species.

☐ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 6 (no. 19, in part) (1785); ___ *Flora capensis*, 349 (1823, 2nd edn, edited by J.A. Schultes); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 155 (1905).

ciliaris — *Grisebachia ciliaris* (C. Linnaeus f.) J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*

♥ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 344 (1906) states that *G. ciliaris* Benth (A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 701 (1839)) = *G. nivenii*.

☐ *Linnaea* 12: 225 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 339 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000): →

ciliata — *Erica ciliata* hortulanorum

N Synonym: *Erica pedunculata*

◆ "ciliated-leaved", leaves in threes, style and anthers included; pink-red bell-shaped flowers.

☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus encaeus Woburnensis*, 18 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 79

① Latin: ciliatus = ciliate, fringed with hairs.

ciliata — *Erica fastigiata* var. *ciliata* L.T. Rach

☐ *Linnaea* 26: 778 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 102 (1905).

ciliata — *Erica paucifolia* (J.C. Wendland) E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *ciliata* (J.F. Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Syndesmanthus ciliatus*

☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 223 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 441, 451 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 221 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

ciliata — *Erica spicata* var. *ciliata* G. Benth

N Synonym of *Erica sessiliflora*

☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 55 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965).

ciliata — *Erica versicolor* var. *ciliata* J.C. Wendland

N Regel gave this in synonymy under *E. versicolor* var. *costata*.

☐ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 20; 115 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 78 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 49 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1967); ___ 62: 545 (1993): →

▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 20; tab. 43 (1809).

▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 20; tab. 43 (1809).

Nota: Not maintained as a separate taxon by E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver (2003).

- ciliata* — *Philippia ciliata* G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica boutonii* (= *Salaxis ciliata* (G. Bentham) D. Dietrich non *S. ciliata* G. Bentham)
 A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 695 (1839); *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 194 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 80 (1999). →
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig 9d (1927); *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: fig. 9b, plate 3D (1936).
- ciliata* — *Salaxis ciliata* G. Bentham
 N Synonyms *Lagenocarpus ciliatus*; *Nagelocarpus serratus*
 A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 711 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 416 (1906); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 80 (1999).
- ciliata* — *Salaxis ciliata* D. Dietrich
 N *Nomen nudum* noted by Dorr & Oliver as a manuscript name on herbarium specimens; they do not attribute it to Dietrich. Synonym of *Erica bojeri*
 Adansonia, série 3, 21 (1): 78 (1999).
- ciliata* — *Salaxis ciliata* (G. Bentham) D. Dietrich
 N Synonym of *Erica boutonii* (= *Philippia ciliata*)
 Synopsis *plantarum* 2: 1260 (1840); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 19 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 80 (1999).
- ciliata* — *Scyphogyne inconspicua* var. *ciliata* N.E. Brown
 Flora capensis 4 (1): 408 (1906).
- ciliatum* — *Macrolinum ciliatum* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica paucifolia* subsp. *ciliata*
 Linnaea 12: 243 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 707 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 375 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 223 (2000). →
- ciliatum* — *Thoracosperma ciliatum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 Revisio generum plantarum 2: 390 (1891).
- ciliatus* — *Lagenocarpus ciliatus* (G. Bentham) N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Salaxis ciliata* G. Bentham = *Erica serrata*
 Flora capensis 4 (1): 418 (1906).
- ciliatus* — *Nagelocarpus ciliatus* (G. Bentham) A.A. Bullock
 N Synonym of *Erica serrata*
 Kew bulletin 1953: 533 (1954); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 407 (2000).
- ciliatus* — *Syndesmanthus ciliatus* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica paucifolia* subsp. *ciliata*
 A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 707 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 375 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000).
- ciliatiflora* — *Blaeria ciliatiflora* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don
 N Basionym: *Erica ciliatiflora* = *Erica plumosa*
 General system of gardening & botany 3: 805 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 699, 702 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 342 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000). →
 Ⓛ see *Erica ciliatiflora*.
- ciliatiflora* — *Erica ciliatiflora* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*
 Transactions of the Linnean Society 6: 339 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 701-702 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 342 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000). →
 Ⓛ Latin: from cilicium (derived from Greek kilikion which was 'a covering, originally made of Cilician goats' hair, used by soldiers and seamen'); there is an English word, cilice, meaning a hair-cloth and a rough garment of this; flos = flower. Thus a flower covered with rough hair-cloth (an allusion to the very hairy calyx - "... calyce pilosissimo") of the plant Salisbury described.

- ciliatiflora* — *Grisebachia ciliaris* (Linnaeus f.) J.F. Klotzsch subsp. *ciliatiflora*
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*
 Bothalia 13: 79 (1980); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000).
- ciliatiflora* — *Grisebachia ciliatiflora* (R.A. Salisbury) G.C. Druce
 Report of the Botanical Exchange Club, British Isles 1916: 625 (1917); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262, 263 (1924).
- cilindrica* — *Erica cilindrica*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica cylindrica*
 V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 108 (1844).
- cincta* — *Erica cincta* L. Bolus
 Annals of the Bolus Herbarium 3: 174 (1923); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 135 (1964); ___ 68: 59 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000); ___ 14: 430 (2003). →
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 8 (1923); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 86 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: cinctus = encircling, referring to purple band on the corolla.
- 'Cinderella' — *Erica 'Cinderella'*
 N Synonym: *Erica gracilis* 'Cinderella'.
 ♥ A hybrid of unknown parentage raised and introduced by G. Leurs in Germany by 1994. Plant breeders' rights granted in Germany on 1 July 1994 to Heinrich & Wilfried Leurs (Geldern); applied for in 1992 (ERI 10).
 Blatt für Sortenwesen 25 heft 11: 398 (November 1992); ___ 32 heft 4: 143 (April 1999); *Der Heidegarten* 40: 7 (1996); *Ericultura* 123: 25 (2001).
 Ⓛ eponym: after the fairy-tale character.
- cinerascens* — *Erica cinerascens* C.L. Willdenow
 Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis, supplement 21 (1814); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 693 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965). →
 Ⓛ Latin: cinerascens = greyish or becoming ash grey (pale grey).
- cinerascens* — *Ericodes cinerascens* C.E.O. Kuntze
 Revisio generum plantarum 2: 966 (1891).
- cinerea* — *Philippia ciliata* G. Bentham subsp. *cinerea* H. Perrier
 Catalogue des plantes de Madagascar (Ericaceae): 8 (1934); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 80 (1999).
 Ⓛ Latin: cinereus = ash grey (pale grey).
- cinerea* — *Philippia ciliata* var. *cinerea* H. Perrier
 Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel 1 (2): 18 (1927); *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 194 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 80 (1999).
 ▲ *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: plate 3F (1936).
- cinnabariana* — *Erica x tricolor* var. *cinnabariana*
 Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society 2: 466 (1862).
 Ⓛ Latin: cinnabarinus = vermilion (HCC 18).
- cistifolia* — *Erica cistifolia* hortulanorum ex J.H.F. Link
 * Flowers 'white, bell-shaped; segments reflexed', April & May
 ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).
 J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 209 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).
 Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera pt 1: 369-370 (1821); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 692 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965). →
 Ⓛ Latin: *Cistus* (sunrose); folius = leaf; with foliage like *Cistus*.
- cistifolia* — *Gypsocallis cistifolia* G. Don ex Bentham
 General system of gardening & botany 3: 804 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 692 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965).
 Note: Listed by Dulfer (1965) as 'insufficiently known'.

cistifolium — *Ericodes cistifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

clandestina — *Erica clandestina* E.G.H. Oliver
 N *Nomen nudum*: this name was never used, although inadvertently printed. Correct name: *Erica hansfordii*
 ☐ *Strelitzia* 9: 432 (2000).
 Ⓞ Latin: clandestinus = secret, hidden.

clata — *Erica clata*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica elata*
 ☐ no printed source known; [IPNI website].

clavaeflora — *Erica clavaeflora* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica sessiliflora*
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 365-366 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624-625 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 55 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 46 (2002): →
 ▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 2, fig. 15 (1825).
 Ⓞ Latin: clava = knotty staff or club, the club of Hercules; flos = flower; club-shaped flower. The correct orthography would be claviflora.
 Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

clavaeflora — *Erica fascicularis* var. *clavaeflora* E. Regel
 N Correct name: *Erica fascicularis* var. *claviflora*
 ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 261 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 101 (1843).
 Note: The authority was given as J.F. Klotzsch, but this is not correct. Regel apparently first described this plant.

clavaeflora — *Erica sessiliflora* var. *clavaeflora* (R.A. Salisbury) H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica sessiliflora*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 55 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 46 (2002): →

clavaeflora — *Syringodea clavaeflora* G. Don
 N Loudon placed a "?" in front of the specific epithet.
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 824 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1093 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624-625 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965): →

clavata — *Erica x clavata* H.C. Andrews
 ♥ This name was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Waitz attributed it to Loddiges. "Careful examination of [Andrews'] painting leads to the conclusion that *E. clavata* could be a hybrid of *E. viridiflora* ...".
 ☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 323 (1805).
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 159 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 52 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 32 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 44 (2002)**: →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 159 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 208 (post 1816).
 Ⓞ Latin: clava = knotty staff or club, the club of Hercules; -atus = suffix indicating likeness; club-like, club-shaped.

clavata — *Erica versicolor* var. *clavata* J.F. Klotzsch
 ☐ *Linnaea* 20: 185 (1847).

clavata — *Erica viridiflora* Andrews var. *clavata* (H.C. Andrews) G. Bentham
 N Basionym: *Erica clavata*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570 (1840, 2nd edn).

clavata — *Syringodea clavata* G. Don
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 818 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 32 (1865): →

claviflora — *Erica fascicularis* var. *claviflora* E. Regel
 * "Blumenkrone keulen-rohrenformig."
 ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 261 (1842) as *clavaeflora*; *Linnaea* 20: 186 (1847).
 Ⓞ Latin: clava = knotty staff or club, the club of Hercules; flos = flower; club-shaped flower.
 Note: The authority was given as J.F. Klotzsch, but this is not correct. Regel apparently first described this plant.

claviflorum — *Ericodes claviflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

clavisepala — *Erica clavisepala* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 231 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 116 (1964); __ 68: 111 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); __ 14: 430 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 182 (1992).
 Ⓞ Latin: clava = knotty staff or club, the club of Hercules; sepalus = sepal; club-shaped sepals.

cliffordia — *Erica cliffordia*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x cliffordiana*
 ☐ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn).
 Ⓞ Whether the mistake was by L.-C. Nolsotte (as attributed by Steudel) or Steudel in unknown; see *Erica cliffordiana*.

clenna — *Erica clenna*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica bienna*
 ☐ *Gardeners' chronicle*, series 3, 52: 382-383 (1912).

cliffordi — *Erica cliffordi*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x cliffordiana*
 ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
 ☐ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).

cliffordia — *Erica cliffordia*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x cliffordiana*
 ☐ J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 362-363 (1821); *Linnaea* 12: 520 (1838); J. Lyons, *A catalogue of the flowers ... at Ladiston*, 14 (1839); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 308 (1872).

cliffordiana — *Callista cliffordiana* (C. Loddiges) G. Don
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965).
 Ⓞ Eponym: see *Erica x cliffordiana*.

cliffordiana — *Erica x cliffordiana* C. Loddiges
 ♥ Listed as "DeCliffordia" by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books); this name is also given by Sinclair (p. 7). Bentham signalled this with an asterisk, implying it was a hybrid. Regel also stated it was a hybrid.
 ☐ *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 34 (1817); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 6, 7, 34 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 102 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965) — as "cliffordiana" A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839): →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 34 (1817).
 Ⓞ Eponym: after Sophia Southwell (1743-1828) (née Campbell), Baroness de Clifford, a keen gardener, wife of Edward Southwell (1732-1777), 20th Baron de Clifford (1736-1777). The Dowager Lady de Clifford was a correspondent of Sir James Smith, mentioning in 1793 that she had an opportunity to acquire seeds from Africa. Lady de Clifford's heath.
 Notes: Donn's and Cushing's prior publication of the name "decliffordia" (q.v.) were both invalid. Steudel, Bentham and Regel listed this as "cliffordiana" (t replacing d).

cliffortia — *Erica cliffortia*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x cliffordiana*
 □ G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 170 (1831, 12th edn).

cliffortiana — *Callista cliffortiana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Callista cliffordiana* = *Erica x cliffordiana*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn).

cliffortiana — *Erica cliffortiana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x cliffordiana*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 277-278 (1842).

cliffordiana — *Erica cliffordiana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x cliffordiana*
 ♥ "espece de persoluta".
 □ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 108 (1844).

clintonia — *Erica clintonia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica clintoniae*
 □ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 66 (1987).

clintoniae — *Erica clintoniae*

- * Evergreen, 2ft, May; flowers rose-pink.
 ♥ Don and Steudel attributed this to Lee; introduced 1816.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 153 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn): →
 ⊕ Eponym: after Lady Clinton (who identity has not been established). **Lady Clinton's heath**. This name first appeared in print (as a *nomen nudum*) in 1821 (see clintoniana, below), but the first time a description accompanied was in 1830; thus *clintoniae* is the preferred form.

clintoniana — *Erica clintoniana*

- N *Nomen nudum*. Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica clintoniae*
 ♥ "Nondum floruerunt ..." (so name only).
 □ J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Note: This is not in *Hortus ericaeus woburnensis*, so the authority is not "Bedford".

clowesiana — *Erica x clowesiana*

- * Flowers red, evergreen, 1ft, July.
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
 □ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906): →
 ⊕ Eponym: possibly after the Revd John Clowes (1777-1846), of Broughton Hall, Manchester, who had a famous orchid collection (his portrait is in the Royal Horticultural Society, London). However, it must be asked what connection, if any, has this name got with *Erica clowiana/clowiesiana*? Are they merely variants?

clowiana — *Erica clowiana hortulanorum*

- N Synonym of *Erica crinita* var. *clowiana*
 ♥ "E. Clowiana Hort. Woburn. Specimina in hortis excolta examinavi." This is not listed in Sinclair (1825). Steudel stated this was a synonym of *aristata*; Regel as a synonym of *E. pinguis* Bentham (non Klotzsch)
 □ [*Linnaea* 12: 510 (1838)* as var. *clowiana*]; E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 273 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 113 (1843).
 ⊕ Eponym: possibly after an individual with the surname Clowie (but perhaps merely an orthographic variant of, or typographic error for, *Erica x clowesiana*).

clowiana — *Erica x crinita* var. *clowiana hortulanorum* ex J.F. Klotzsch

- N Basionym: *Erica clowiana*
 * "Folius erectis; lacinis corollae acutis."
 ♥ "E. Clowiana Hort. Woburn. Specimina in hortis excolta examinavi."
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 510 (1838).

clowiesiana — *Erica x clowiesiana hortulanorum* ex G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica x pinguis*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56 (1965).
 ⊕ Eponym: possibly after an individual with the surname Clowie (but perhaps merely an orthographic variant of *Erica clowesiana*).
 Note: Steudel (1840) gave this under 'varietates vel hybridae' of *E. aristata*.

coacervata — *Erica coacervata* H.A. Baker

- *Journal of South African botany* 32: 238 (1966); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987) [in error as "coarcervata"]; *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); __ 14: 430 (2003).
 ⊕ Latin: coacervatus = heaped together.

coarctata — *Erica coarctata* J.C. Wendland

- *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 19: 99 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 692 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 215 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 103 (1964); __ 68: 104 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); __ 14: 430 (2003): →
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 19: tab. 37 (1809); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 173 (1992).
 ⊕ Latin: coarctatus = crowded together, of the flowers

coarctata — *Erica coarctata* var. *coarctata*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); __ 62: 536 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003).

coarctatum — *Ericodes coarctatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

coccinea — *Blaeria coccinea* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica longimontana*
 □ *Linnaea* 8: 657-658 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 697 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 320-321 (1905); *Bothalia* 23: 4 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); __ 14: 425, 438 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 247 (1992).
 ⊕ Latin: coccineus = scarlet red.

coccinea — *Blaeria purpurea* var. *coccinea* J.F. Klotzsch

- * "Corollis coccineis".
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 221-222 (1838).

coccinea — *Blaeria coccinea*

- N Correct name: *Blaeria coccinea*
 □ D. Dietrich, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 443 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 322 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 6 (8): 236 (1924).
 ⊕ *Blaeria* is an orthographic variant of *Blaeria*.

coccinea — *Callista praegnans* var. *coccinea*

- * Flowers red.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1092 (1838); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 60 (1965).

coccinea — *Callista ventricosa* var. *coccinea* G. Don

- * "Flowers reddish-purple, scarlet."
 □ *Nederlandsche huishoudelijke Maatschappij, Department Utrecht, Tentoonstelling van planten ...*, 10 (1825) [name only]; *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089 (1838).

- coccinea — *Erica cineroides* var. *coccinea* E. Regel
 * "Blätter sehr dicht gedrängt stehend, dicht mit längeren, nicht so steifen haaren bedeckt. Blumen fast ungestielt, scharlachroth."
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 251 (1842); *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 91 (1843); *Gartenflora* 39: 594 (1890).
- coccinea — *Erica coccinea* C. Linnaeus
 ☞ *Species plantarum*, 355 (1753); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 28 (1965); *Flora of the Cape peninsula* 633 (1950); *Bothalia* 32: 38-40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); ___ 14: 430 (2003); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 13 (1799); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 57 (1806); F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 25 (1803) (reproduced in S. Knapp, *Poited histories*, 253 (2003)); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 1 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 35 (1992); I.M. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 2 (2000); *Bothalia* 32: 39 (2002).
- coccinea — *Erica coccinea* P.J. Bergius
 N Synonym of *Erica abietina* subsp. *abietina*
 ☞ *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 92-94 (1767); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 59 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 37, 142 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 50 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 426, 430 (2003); →
- coccinea — *Erica coccinea* C.P. Thunberg
 N Synonym of *Erica verticillata*
 ☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 23 (no. 27) (1785); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 60 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 36, 37 (1965).
- coccinea — *Erica coccinea* C. Linnaeus subsp. *coccinea*
 ☞ autonym; *Bothalia* 32: 38-40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003).
- coccinea — *Erica coccinea* C. Linnaeus var. *coccinea*
 N Synonym of *Erica coccinea* subsp. *coccinea*
 ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 144 (1987); ___ 62: 536 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003).
- coccinea — *Erica cylindrica* var. *coccinea* E. Regel
 * "Blumenkrone scharlachroth."
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 262 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 102 (1843); →
- coccinea — *Erica discolor* var. *coccinea hortulanorum*
 N Synonym of *Erica versicolor*
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 354 (1802).
- coccinea — *Erica echiflora* var. *coccinea*
 * "Flowers scarlet, April; evergreen, 1ft."
 ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1818); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 258 (1842); *Gartenflora* 1: 73 (1852) [in error as 'cocinea']; S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); →
 Note: Regel attributed this name to himself.
- coccinea — *Erica eweriana* var. *coccinea*
 ☞ *The florist's journal* 1943: 64 (1843).
- coccinea — *Erica x exurgens* var. *coccinea*
 * "Flowers rich orange-scarlet."
 * A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); →

- coccinea — *Erica exurgens* var. *coccinea*
 N Orthographic variant; correct name: *Erica exurgens* var. *coccinea*
 * Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).
- coccinea — *Erica x formosa* var. *coccinea*
 * Dumont attributed this to "hort. Lond[on]."
 ☞ G.L.M. Dumont de Coursat, *Le botaniste cultivateur*: 281 (1802); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 224 (1814, 2nd edn).
- coccinea — *Erica grandiflora* var. *coccinea*
 ☞ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 123 (1844).
- coccinea — *Erica mammosa* var. *coccinea*
 N Synonym of *Erica edolina* (fide Steudel)
 * "Hefte aufrecht. Blätter bis 8 Linien lang, graugrün, meist einwärts gekrümmt, ablenend. Blumen scharlachroth."
 ☞ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn); ___ 571 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 253 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965); →
- coccinea — *Erica mammosa* var. *coccinea* E. Regel
 * Regel stated: "Sehr hausig sieht man die *E. mammosa coccinea* unter dem Namen *E. Olliva* in den deutschen Garten."
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 269 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 93 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153, 154 (1965).
- coccinea — *Erica x patersonia* var. *coccinea* H.C. Andrews
 N Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica patersonii* var. *coccinea* = *Erica x patersonioides*
 * Loddiges used this varietal name in 1804 (spelling the specific epithet "patersonia"); the name was reprinted by Waitz. Bentham cited this as a synonym of the hybrid *Erica patersoniaeoides* (*E. x patersonioides* Sinclair).
 ☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hamersmith, 1802; *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804) [as "patersonia"].
 ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 196 (1805, July); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 134 (1806); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 72, 328 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); - [as "patersonia"] C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 72, 328 (1805); *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1817*: 652 (1817) — [as "patersoniana"] J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); *Index Londinensis* 3: 80 (1930); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 196 (1805); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 134 (1806).
- coccinea — *Erica petiveriana* var. *coccinea*
 N Orthographic variant & error; correct name: *Erica petiveri* var. *coccinea*
 * Flowers, scarlet, March to July.
 ☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1814, 2nd edn); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 367, 368 (1826) — [as petiveri] J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); ___ 197 (1814, 2nd edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830) — [as petivoni] *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 67 (1835).
- coccinea — *Erica x piniifolia* var. *coccinea* H.C. Andrews
 * A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
 ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 119 (1804, 1 May); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 137 (1806); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 68, 314 (1905); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 119 (1804); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 137 (1806).
- coccinea — *Erica praegnans* var. *coccinea*
 N Synonym: *Erica ventricosa* var. *coccinea*
 * "Flowers scarlet, ventricosa."
 ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, 19 (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Wobumensis*, 84 (1833); G. Don (editor), Sweet's *Hortus Britannicus*, 434 (1839, 3rd edn).

coccinea — *Erica x princeps* var. *coccinea*

- * "Flowers bright scarlet."
- ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them: one of the parent of a hybrid Rollisson named *E. tricolor* var. *profusa*.
- ☞ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 105, 108 (1877); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 315-316 (1878).

coccinea — *Erica saebana* var. *coccinea*

- N *Nomen nudum*. Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica sehana* var. *coccinea*
- ☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 226 (1812); ___, 226 (1814, 2nd edn).

coccinea — *Erica sabana* var. *coccinea* E. Regel

- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 229-230 (1842); ___, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 69 (1843).

coccinea — *Erica superba* var. *coccinea*

- * "Flowers scarlet."
- ☞ G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn).

coccinea — *Erica tubiflora* var. *coccinea* Reider

- ☞ *Annalen der blumisterei* 263 (1829).

coccinea — *Erica ventricosa* var. *coccinea*

- * "Flowers, scarlet, April to September."
- ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 27, 34 (1825); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 58 (1836)*;
- W. P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325 (c. 1907): →
- Ⓛ Red porcelain heath.

coccinea — *Erica vernix* var. *coccinea* G. Sinclair

- * "Blumen scharlachroth."
- ♥ Sinclair gave this as a synonym of *Erica vernix* var. *rubra*; claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a variety raised and sent out by them. Authority for the variety variously given as Sterler and Klotzsch.
- ☞ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 27 (1825) [as *vernix*]; *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 309 (1842); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905]: →
- ▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 22 (1825).

coccinea — *Erica vestita* var. *coccinea*

- N Synonym of *Erica vestita*
- ♥ This was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c. 1800), and in Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) in 1802. At the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1804. Specimen in LIV. At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845. Used by William Rollisson to create his first hybrid.
- ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 70 (1797, 1 October); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 88: 39, 40 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 54, 58 (2002): →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 70 (1797); ___, *The heathery* 4: tab. 199 (1807); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 12: tab. 402 (1798); J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 11: 5 (1802); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 55 (1817).
- Note: Regel attributed the epithet to himself; other sources have Wendland or Curtis as the authority.

'Coccinea' — *Erica mammosa* 'Coccinea'

- N Arguably based on *Erica mammosa* var. *coccinea*, so it should not be rejected for being in Latin form.
- * "Orange tubular flowers; Summer to Autumn. 1 metre." Flowers "tomato red to flame scarlet".
- ☞ R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 140 (1960, 2nd edn); L. Foulis et alii (eds), *Botanica*, 338 (1997); *The Coehaven catalogue*, 15* (1996): →

coccinea — *Syringodea coccinea* D. Don

- ☞ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 822 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 37 (1965): →

coccinea — *Syringodea vestita* var. *coccinea*

- * "Flowers dark red."
- ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838).

coccinea major — *Erica ventricosa* var. *coccinea major*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2000 (Art. 19.7).
- * Flowers "china-white with bright red limb".
- ☞ *Revue horticole* 52: 50 (1880); *The garden* 35: 192-193 (1889).
- ▲ *Revue horticole* 52: tab. opp. p. 50 (1880).
- Ⓛ Latin: *coccineus* = scarlet red; *major* = greater.

coccinea minor — *Erica x tricolor* var. *coccinea minor*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2000 (Art. 19.7).
- ☞ *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885].
- Ⓛ Latin: *coccineus* = scarlet red; *minor* = lesser.

coccinea minor — *Erica ventricosa* var. *coccinea minor*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2000 (Art. 19.7).
- * "Blumen weiß, schiänk, geröhrt, 2cm lang" * "Flowers white, slender, lobes bright red, reflexed" **
- ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth, in 1855.
- ☞ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *The garden* 35: 347 (1889); *Die gartenwelt* 10: 486* (1906); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 769** (1956, 2nd edn): →
- ▲ G. Nicholson, 1900 *Supplement to The illustrated dictionary of gardening*: 349 (1900)

coccinea tenuiflora — *Erica vestita* var. *coccinea tenuiflora*

- N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2000 (Art. 19.7).
- ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
- ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).
- Ⓛ Latin: *coccineus* = scarlet red; *tenuiflora* = slender; *flor* = flower.

coccineum — *Ericodes coccineum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- Ⓛ Latin: *coccineus* = scarlet red.

cochleariformis — *Erica cochleariformis* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica caledonica*
- ♥ "Hb. Wendl."
- ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 542 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 260 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 121 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Latin: *cochleariformis* = concave like a spoon, spoon-like.

codonantha — *Erica codonantha* J.F. Klotzsch ex E. Regel

- ♥ Regel added ("in horto bot. Berolinensi") after Klotzsch's name.
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 317, 320 (1842); *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 160 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).
- Ⓛ Greek: *codon* = crier's bell; *anthos* = flower.

cognata — *Salaxis flexuosa* var. *cognata* N.E. Brown

- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 404-405 (1906).
- Ⓛ Latin: *cognatus* = related.

cohaerens — *Erica speciosa* var. *cohaerens* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica speciosa* var. *hirta**
- ♥ Regel gives Klotzsch as the authority as does Bonstedt.
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 238 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 78 (1843); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 140* (1932).
- Ⓛ Latin: *cohaerens* = cohering, clinging together.

colleter — *Erica colleter* C. Sprengel

- N Synonym: *Erica hispida*
 □ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 192 (1825, 16th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839);
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 218 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 105 (1965): →
 ⊕ Latin: collis = hill; -etum = place of growth; growing on hills.

collina — *Erica collina* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 213 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 103 (1964); ___ 68: 103 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); ___ 14: (427), 430 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 170 (1992).
 ⊕ Latin: collinus = of the hills (from collis = a hill); growing on hills.

collinus — *Anomalaanthus collinus* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 386 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 424, 427 (2003).

colorans — *Erica colorans* H.C. Andrews

- Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 223 [post 1809-1824]; ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 209 (post 1816); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 224 (1819); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera pt 1*: 360-361 (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 6, 36 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634-635 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 80 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 94, 96 (1964); ___ 68: 51 (1965); *Bothalia* 24, 1: 25 (1994); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000): →

- ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 223 [post 1809-1824]; ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 209 (post 1816); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 224 (1819); *Botanical register* 7: tab. 601 (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 11 (1825); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 67 (1992).

- ⊕ Latin: colorans = becoming coloured. Groups of flowers develop magenta tips with age ("This Erica ... is well known by the specific title of colorans, in reference to the rich red colour the flowers acquire as the blossoms decay, which give a very singular motley appearance to the plant."). **Tregterheide.**
 Notes: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4 so tab. 223 must have been published before 1 January 1825; he also listed *Botanical cabinet* tab. 224.

colorans — *Erica colorans* var. *colorans*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); ___ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003).

colorans — *Ericodes colorans* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

colorans — *Syringodea colorans* G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica colorans*
 ♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 4ft high.
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 821 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634-635 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 517 (1965): →

columnaris — *Erica columnaris* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 30: 49-53 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); ___ 14: 430
 ▲ *Bothalia* 30: 52 (2000).
 ⊕ Latin: columnaris = pillar-like, columnar; a reference to the columnar synflorescences.

comata — *Erica comata* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 294 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 132 (1964); ___ 68: 133 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); ___ 14: 430 (2003): →
 ⊕ Latin: comatus = long-haired.

comorensis — *Erica comorensis* (H.G.A. Engler) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia comorensis*
 □ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 90 (1999).
 ⊕ Toponym: from the Comoro Islands, Indian Ocean.

comorensis — *Erica comorensis* subsp. *comorensis*

- autonym; *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 90 (1999).

comorensis — *Philippia comorensis* H.G.A. Engler

- N Synonym of *Erica comorensis*
 □ Engler *Botanische Jahrbücher* 43: 368 (1909); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 36-37 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 90 (1999).
 ▲ Engler *Botanische Jahrbücher* 43: fig. 1 F-M (1909); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 101 (1927).

comosa — *Callista comosa* (H.C. Andrews) D. Don

- *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62 (1965): →
 ⊕ Latin: comosus = bearing a tuft of hairs or leaves.

comosa — *Erica comosa* C. Linnaeus

- *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 10 (no. 48) (1770); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 103, 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62 (1965): →
 ▲ F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotic plants*, tab. 18 (1797); H. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 80 (1801); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 10 (1805); J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 12; tab. 69 (1803).

comosum — *Ericodes comosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

'Compact' — *Erica conica* 'Compact'

- N Rejected (under ICNCP 2004, Rec. 19D).
 * "As above [*Peperomia rosea*] glorious rosey-pink clustered urns absolutely smother the neat, rounded bush ... 1 metre] but more compact. Cream tips on new Spring growth pretty. 1 metre."
 □ *The Coehaven catalogue*, 40 (1996).
 ▲ *The Coehaven catalogue* (1996) [colour photograph].
 ⊕ Derivation not known, presumably concerned with habit.

compacta — *Erica compacta* F.G. Bartling

- N Synonym of *Erica caterviflora*
 □ *Linnaea* 7: 644 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 125 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70 (1965): →
 ⊕ Latin: compactus = close together, compact.

compacta — *Erica capillaris* var. *compacta* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica chonantha* var. *chonantha*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 163 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 20 (1963); ___ 68: 85 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 430 (2003): →

complanata — *Erica complanata* hortulanorum ex C. Sprengel

- N Synonym of *Erica corydalis*
 ♥ Name used by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).
 ♥ Steudel and Regel attributed it solely to Noisette. "Nondum florerunt ... " (so name only).
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 209 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*: 27 (1818); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera pt 1*: 374* (1821); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn).
 □ C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 196 (1825, 16th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 685 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 309 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965): →
 ⊕ Latin: complanatus = flattened out.

comptoniana — *Callista comptoniana* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica curvifolia* var. *curvifolia*
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965): →
 ⊕ see *Erica comptoniana*.

comptoniana — *Erica comptoniana* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica curvifolia* var. *curvifolia*

♥ "Our drawing was made from plants in the Hammersmith collection, raised from Cape seed about the year 1815."

☞ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 224 (post 1815 [probably post January 1825]); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 255 (late 1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 96 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 224 (post 1815); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 255 (late 1828).

Ⓛ Eponym: "This fine new species ... we have named in honour of the Countess of Northampton", given the date of publication, after 1815, presumably Maria (b. 1767) (née Smith), wife of Charles Compton (1760-1828), 9th Earl (succeeded 1796) and 1st Marquess of Northampton. *Erica imperialis* was also described from the earl's conservatory.

Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews of tab. 224 after January 1825.

comptonii — *Erica banksii* H.C. Andrews subsp. *comptonii* (T.M. Salter) E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

N Basionym: *Erica comptonii*

☞ *Bothalia* 32: 44 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 428, 430 (2003).

▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 4 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 38 (1992); *Bothalia* 32: 43 (2002).

Ⓛ Subspecies - eponym: after Robert Harold Compton (see *Erica comptonii*).

comptonii — *Erica comptonii* T.M. Salter

N Synonym of *Erica banksii* subsp. *comptonii*

☞ *Journal of South African botany* 2: 60 (1936); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 86 (1964); __ 68: 32 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 44 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); __ 14: 428, 430 (2003): →

▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 4 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 38 (1992).

Ⓛ Eponym: after Professor Robert Harold Compton (1886-1979), Director of the National Botanic Gardens, Kirstenbosch. A native of Tewkesbury, Compton was a graduate of the University of Cambridge, and moved to South Africa in 1919. The Compton Herbarium is named in his honour (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 121-122 (1981)).

conacea — *Erica conacea* hortulanorum

♥ Salisbury cited this in synonymy under *Erica vesicularis*, as did Bentham and Steudel.

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 335 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 661 (1839); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn); __, 570, 581 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905).

Ⓛ Latin: conus = cone; -aceus = suffix indicating resemblance.

concaeva — *Erica concaeva* C. Loddiges

N Synonym of *Erica bicolor*

♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).

☞ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 98 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1812); __, 195, 202 (1814, 2nd edn).

☞ *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 134 (1815, June); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 168 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 67 (1965): →

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 134 (1818, June); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 47: tab. 2149 (1820).

Ⓛ Latin: concavus = concave.

Note: Don and Steudel attributed this to Ker-Gawler (*Curtis's botanical magazine* 47: tab. 2149).

concaeva — *Gypsocalis concaeva* (Ker-Gawler) G. Don

N Synonym of *Erica bicolor*

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 802 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 (1840, 2nd edn).

concinna — *Erica concinna* Drège ex G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica cruenta* var. *lucida*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570, 571 (1840, 2nd edn).

Ⓛ Latin: concinnus = neat, elegant.

concinna — *Erica concinna* D. Solander

N Synonym of *Erica verticillata*

♥ There is a drawing by Nodder (BM) inscribed "E. concinna mss. ex hortico C. Loddiges Sept 1778." Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).

☞ W. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 23 (1789, 1st edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 81 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 51 (1965): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 82 (1800); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 58 (1806); A. Bonpland, *Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison*, tab. 22 (1813); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 1, fig. 5 (1825).

concinna — *Syringodea concinna* G. Don

♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 4ft high.

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 823 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1093 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 51 (1965): →

concinus — *Acrostemon concinns* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica russakiana*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 351-352 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 424, 444 (2003): →

Ⓛ Latin: concinns = neat, elegant.

concolor — *Erica concolor* hortulanorum

N Synonyms: *Erica speciosa* or *Erica versicolor*

♥ This name was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c. 1800). Waitz, Loudon and Steudel attributed this to Loddiges. Specimen in LIV.

☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 323 (1805); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 153 (1830); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: concolor = uniform in colour throughout.

concolor — *Erica cortifolia* var. *concolor* H. Dulfer

☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 31 (1963); __ 67: 123 (1964); __ 68: 122-123 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003): →

concolor — *Erica discolor* var. *concolor* hortulanorum

☞ *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 182 (1802).

concolor — *Erica elegans* var. *concolor*

☞ *Flore des serres*, series 1, 6: tab. 640 (1850-1851); *Gartenflora* 1: 28 (1852).

▲ *Flore des serres*, series 1, 6: tab. 640 (1850-1851).

condensata — *Blaeria condensata* C.H. Hochstetter ex A. Richard

N Synonym of *Erica tenuipilosa*

☞ *Tentamen florae Abyssinicae* 2: 13 (1851); *Kew bulletin* 52: 753-754 (1997); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes à fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 15 (1997).

Ⓛ Latin: condensatus = condensed.

condensata — *Erica condensata* G. Bentham

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 681-682 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 188 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 134 (1964); __ 68: 95 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); __ 14: 430 (2003): →

condensata — *Erica condensata* var. *condensata*

☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); __ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003).

condensatum — *Ericodes condensatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

confecta — *Erica confecta*

- N Probably a typographic error, correct name: *Erica conferta*
 * "groeit tot de hoogte van ongeveer 6 palmen (2 voet Rijnl.); de bloemen zijn klein en wit; hij bloeit van October tot in Februarij."
 ☐ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 226 (1814, 2nd edn); *Winter-kamer-bloemtuin* 122 (1839).
 Ⓣ Most probably typographic error for *conferta*. If not, Latin: confectus = made complete by.

conferta — *Desmia conferta* (H.C. Andrews) D. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica conferta*
 ☐ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 153 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 807 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 615 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 83 (1965); →
 Ⓣ Latin: confertus = pressed close together; referring to the flower arrangement.

conferta — *Erica conferta* H.C. Andrews

- ♥ Waitz evidently had not seen Andrews' plate, and attributed this to Loddiges. Specimen in LIV.
 ☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804).
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 83 (1804, 1 February); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 59 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 615 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 158 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109 (1964); __ 68: 83 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); __ 14: 430 (2003); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 83 (1804); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 59 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1335 (1828); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 130 (1992).

conferta — *Erica persoluta* var. *conferta*

- ☐ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); __, 197 (1814, 2nd edn).

conferta — *Erica plukenetii* var. *conferta* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica plukenetii* subsp. *breviflora*
 ☐ *Species plantarum* 2: 396-397 (1799, 4th edn); __, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 24 (1810); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 199 (1805); [as 'pluckeneti'], A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 49 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 30 (1965); →
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 24; tab. 69 (1810).

confertiflora — *Erica confertiflora*

- N Probably a typographic error, correct name: *Erica confertifolia*
 ♥ Loudon attributed this to Wendland, but also listed *E. confertifolia* Wendl.
 ☐ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 283 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965).
 Ⓣ Probably a typographic error for *confertifolia*, or, Latin: confertus = pressed close together; flos = flower.

confertifolia — *Erica confertifolia* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica lycopodiastrum*
 ☐ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 20: 121 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 655 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 283 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965); →
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 20; tab. 46 (1809).
 Ⓣ Latin: confertus = pressed close together; folius = leaf.

confertum — *Ericodes confertum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
 Ⓣ Latin: confertus = pressed close together.

confusa — *Erica confusa* H.C. Andrews

- N *Nomen nudum*, correct name: *Erica dumosa* H.C. Andrews
 ♥ The name "confusa" is on the plate in H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths*, but the name in the text is "dumosa".
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 230 (post 1815).
 Ⓣ Latin: confusus = confused.

confusa — *Erica confusa* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica permutata*. Invalid because of its previous use by Gandoger (1875 = *Calluna vulgaris*).
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 153 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); __ 68: 81 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); __ 14: 430 (2003).

congesta — *Erica congesta* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata*
 ☐ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 62 (1805).
 ☐ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 17; 75 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 186 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94 (1965); →
 ▲ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 17; tab. 29 (1806).

congesta — *Erica congesta* hortulanorum

- N Invalid because of the prior publication of Wendland. Synonym of *Erica stylaris*
 ♥ Loudon noted a plant in Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 2ft high.
 ☐ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 209 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn).
 ☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 6, 33 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 234 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965); →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1743 (1831).
 Ⓣ Latin: congestus = crowded together.

congesta — *Erica persoluta* var. *congesta* J.F. Klotzsch

- ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 319 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 159 (1843).

congoensis — *Philippia congoensis* S. Moore

- N Synonym of *Erica benguelensis*
 ☐ *Journal of botany* 57: 213 (1919); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 20 (1927); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 180 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 16 (1997).
 Ⓣ Toponym: from the Congo, central Africa.

conica — *Erica conica* C. Loddiges

- N Synonym of *Erica abietina* subsp. *constantiana*
 ☐ *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1179 (1827; February); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 60 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 91, 105 (1964); __ 68: 37 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 51, 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); __ 14: 426, 430 (2003); →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1179 (1827); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 47, tab. 28, 29 (1992).
 Ⓣ Latin: conicus = cone-shaped, referring to the corolla.
 Note: This was known in New Zealand as *Erica perla* or *E. peera rosea*; neither name is valid.

conicum — *Ericodes conicum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

conifera — *Erica conifera* hortulanorum

- N Synonyms: *Erica versicolor* or *Erica diaphana*
 ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 248 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 88, 89 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965).
 Ⓣ Latin: conifer = cone-bearing.

conifera — *Erica conifera* J.F. Tausch

♥ "Said to be allied to *E. denticulata* L."

☞ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 22: 632 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 310 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965): →

coniflora — *Erica coniflora* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

N Synonym of *Erica pumila*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 655 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 284 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965): →

☞ Latin: conus = cone; flos = flower.

connivens — *Erica connivens* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica filiformis*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 670 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 150 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 80 (1965): →

☞ Latin: connivens = converging, coming into contact.

conserta — *Erica conserta*

N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica conferta*

☞ *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1818*: 665 (1818).

consimilis — *Erica consimilis*

N *Nomen nudum*.

☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 224 (1814, 2nd edn).

☞ Latin: consimilis = similar in all respects.

consobrina — *Erica x consobrina* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

♥ A natural hybrid.

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 287 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 110, 113 (1964): 68: 130 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003): →

☞ Latin: consobrinus = cousin (on the mother's side); the allusion is obscure.

consors — *Simocheilus consors* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica globiceps* subsp. *consors*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 367 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 450 (2003).

☞ Latin: consors = having an equal share (or, poetically, brother or sister).

consors — *Erica globiceps* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *consors* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Simocheilus consors*

☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 145-147 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 435, 450 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 145 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

conspicua — *Erica conspicua* D. Solander

♥ Specimen in LIV (JES) dated 1788.

☞ W. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 22 (1789, 1st edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 57: 84 (1964); 68: 44 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); 14: 430, 431 (2003): →

▲ F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 12 (1797); H. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 14 (1797); 2: tab. 12 (1805); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 58 (1992).

☞ Latin: conspicuus = striking, remarkable or conspicuous.

conspicua — *Erica ventricosa* var. *conspicua*

♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.

☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).

conspicua — *Syringodea conspicua* G. Don

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 820 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965): →

conspicuum — *Ericodes conspicuum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

constantia — *Erica constantia* hortulanorum ex G. Sinclair

N Synonym: ? *Erica similans* var. *trivialis**

* "Flowers purple" (red, *vide* Sweet and Don).

♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). The name was validated by Sinclair. Sweet and Don attributed the name to Lee. "Die als *E. constantia* in deutschen Garten gehende Pflanze gehört zur *E. trivialis*." "Nondum flouerunt ..." (so name only).*

☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374** (1821).

☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 8: 32 (1825); R. Sweet, Sweet's *Hortus Britannicus*, 334 (1830, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 666 (1839); G. Don (editor), Sweet's *Hortus Britannicus*, 429 (1839, 3rd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 300*, 328 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965)*.

☞ Latin: probably from constans, -antis = constant. Sinclair called it Constantia heath.

constantia — *Erica constantia* L.-C. Noisette ex G. Benth

N Invalid, because of the prior publication of the name by horticulturists including Sinclair. A new name will be published for this species.

♥ Benth has "Nois. sec Klotzsch in herb reg. Berol." "Die als *E. constantia* in deutschen Garten gehende Pflanze gehört zur *E. trivialis*."

☞ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn).

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 672 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 300* (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 115 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 108, 137 (1964); 68: 67 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); 14: 430 (2003): →

☞ Latin: Don called it constant-flowered, in which case the name is derived from constans, -antis = constant.

constantia — *Ericodes constantia* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

constantiana — *Erica abietina* C. Linnaeus subsp. *constantiana* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

☞ *Bothalia* 32: 51 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 426, 430 (2003).

▲ *Bothalia* 32: 51 (2002).

☞ Toponym: from Constantiaberg, Cape Peninsula, South Africa, to which this subspecies is confined.

contracta — *Erica longifolia* var. *contracta* H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *longifolia*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 56 (2002): →

☞ Latin: contractus = compressed, narrowed.

cooperi — *Erica cooperi* H. Bolus

☞ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 179 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 229 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 118 (1964); 68: 110 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 180 (1992).

☞ Eponym: after Thomas Cooper (1815-1913), a native of Dulwich, who was a professional plant collector for W.W. Saunders of Reigate. He collected in South Africa between 1859 and 1862. Coopers' son-in-law was N.E. Brown (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 123 (1981)).

cooperi — *Erica cooperi* var. *cooperi*

☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003).

copiosa — *Erica copiosa* J.C. Wendland

- ☞ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 25: 3 (1819); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 225 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 119 (1964); ___ 68: 108 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); ___ 14: 430 (2003); →
- ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 25: tab. 1 (1819); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 26, 176 (1992).
- ① Latin: copiosus = copious, of the flowers.

copiosa — *Erica copiosa* var. *copiosa*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); ___ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003).

'Coral Heath' — *Erica corinthoides* 'Coral Heath'

- N Rejected: this name includes the vernacular name "heath" and cannot be established (ICNCP 2004, Art. 19.24).
- * "Beautiful clusters of coral pink flowers first begin to appear in late winter for an impressive display which will continue through to late spring. The long, tubular flowers reach up to 3cm in length, adorning a particularly compact, evergreen shrub of a soft, needle-like foliage."
- ☞ no printed source traced; [www.pga.com.au/Pages/ech.htm accessed 12 October 2003].

corallifera — *Erica corallifera*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica coralliflora*
- ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 52 (1965).
- Note: Error in Dulfer confirmed by EGHO (email 28 July 2002 to ECN).

coralliflora — *Erica coralliflora* R.H. Compton

- N Synonym of *Erica haematosphon*
- ☞ *Flowering plants of South Africa* 14: tab. 551 (1934); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 95 (1964); ___ 68: 52 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003); →
- ▲ *Flowering plants of South Africa* 14: tab. 551 (1934).
- ① Latin: corallinus = coral-red, flos = flower.

coralloides — *Erica coralloides* hortulanorum ex J.F. Tausch

- N Synonym of *Erica mammosa*
- ♥ "... Geht in Garten gewöhnlich also *E. coralloides* ...".
- ☞ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 600 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 53 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1965); →
- ① Latin: coralloides = coral-like.

cordata — *Ceramia cordata* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- N Basonym: *Erica cordata*
- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 807 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 82 (1965); →
- ① Latin: cordatus = heart-shaped, referring to the leaves.

cordata — *Erica cordata* H.C. Andrews

- ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 160 (1806); ___ *The heathery* 4: tab. 158 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 155 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109 (1964); ___ 68: 82 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); ___ 14: 430-431 (2003); →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 160 (1806); ___ *The heathery* 4: tab. 158 (1807); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 129 (1992).

cordata — *Erica cordata* var. *cordata*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); ___ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).

cordata — *Erica obbata* var. *cordata*

- ♥ "Pure shining delicate white tinged rose. Not gummy."
- ☞ *The garden* 15: 102 (1879).
- ▲ *The garden* 15: 102 (1879).

- cordatum** — *Encodes cordatum* C.E.O. Kuntze
- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

corifolia — *Erica corifolia* C. Linnaeus

- ♥ A proposal to conserve this name with a conserved type has been published (Taxon 51 (4): 810-812 (2002)).
- ☞ *Species plantarum*, 355 (1753); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 261 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 122, 123, 124, 126 (1964); ___ 68: 121 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); →
- ▲ F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 21 (1803); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 21, 206 (1992) [as *E. corifolia*].
- ① Latin: Linnaeus coined this name following Seba, who named this species *Erica africana glabra fruticosa, coris folio, arbuti flore dilute purpureo*. The name therefore seems to refer to the genus *Coris* (Primulaceae), which has a thyme-like habit and narrow, linear, leathery foliage. The first to make the equation was probably Clusius who used "Erica coris folio" for several species. As Linnaeus based his epithet on Seba's "coris folio", which clearly used the Latin parasyllabic genitive singular, the orthography "corifolia" is correct. It should not be amended to *corifolia*.

corifolia — *Erica corifolia* P.J. Bergius

- N Synonym of *Erica calycina*
- ☞ *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 108-110 (1767); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).

corifolia — *Erica corifolia* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata*
- ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); G. Sinclair, *Hortus encaeus Woburnensis*, 28, 33 (1825); ___ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 189 (1831, 12th edn); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 156 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965).

corifolia — *Erica corifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica teretiuscula*
- ♥ What Bentham cited was "*Erica corifolia* var. Salisbury!" Specimen in LIV (JES).
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 653 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 259 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965).

corifolia — *Erica corifolia* G. Benthams

- N Synonym of *Erica bracteata*
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 126 (1843).

corifolia — *Erica corifolia* C.P. Thunberg ex L.T. Rach

- N Synonym of *Erica taxifolia*
- ☞ *Linnaea* 26: 779 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 119 (1965); →

corifolia — *Erica corifolia* C. Linnaeus var. *corifolia*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); ___ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).

corifolia — *Lamprolis corifolia* (C. Linnaeus) G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 810 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965); →

- corifolium** — *Encodes corifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze
- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

corifolia — *Erica corifolia*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica corifolia*
- ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 149 (1830); Loudon's *encyclopaedia of plants* 308 (1872); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 21, 206 (1992).
- ① Latin: see under *Erica corifolia*.

cornuta — *Erica cornuta* J. Roxburgh ex G. Bentham

- Salisbury cited this in synonymy under *Erica blanda*; Bentham used it with a full description.
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 331 (1802); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812), ___ 202 (1814, 2nd edn).
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 301 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 136 (1965); →
- ① Latin: cornutus = horn-shaped.

coronantha — *Erica coronantha* R.H. Compton

- ☞ *Journal of South African botany* 1: 38 (1935); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 118 (1964); ___ 68: 109 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); ___ 14: 431 (2003); →
- ▲ *Journal of South African botany* 1: tab. 3 (1935).
- ① Latin: corona = garland; anthera = anther; a garland of anthers

coronaria — *Erica coronaria* F. Masson

- N *Nomen nudum*.
- ♥ A name used by Masson in a letter to J. Banks, dated 8 March 1786, and subsequently printed.
- ☞ F. Bradlow, *Francis Masson's account ...*, 54 (1994); S. Knapp, *Poitted histories*, 256 (2003).
- ① Latin: coronarius = used for garland, or pertaining to garlands.

coronata — *Erica coronata* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica fascicularis*
- ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 15 (1796, 1 June); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 109 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 89 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965); →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 15 (1796); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 109 (1806); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 1, fig. 7 & pl. 2, fig. 17 (1825).

coronata — *Erica cerinthoides* var. *coronata* hortulanorum

- * "Flowers scarlet/crimson."
- ♥ With *E. fairreana*, one of the parents of William Rollisson & Sons' hybrid *E. x opulenta*.
- ☞ *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 43 (1826) [name only]; *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 4: iii (1849); *Floricultural cabinet* 1852: 120 (1852); ___ 1853: 177 (1853) [as 'coranta']; *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Illustration horticole* 5: tab. 190 (1858); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 28 [undated c. 1905]; →
- ▲ *Illustration horticole* 5: tab. 190 (1858).
- ① Latin: coronatus = crowned.

coronata — *Erica fascicularis* var. *coronata*

- ☞ *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 304 (1872).

coronata — *Erica x tricolor* var. *coronata*

- * "Flowers rosy-pink, neck green and segments white."
- ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.
- ☞ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 3: liv (1848); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 260 (1878); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905]; →

'Coronata' — *Erica cerinthoides* 'Coronata'

- * "Very distinct plant with sage green foliage, somewhat hairy and terminal clusters of bright red flowers. 2ft. One of the finest and longest lived Ericas grown." "Long tubular scarlet."*
- ☞ *Catalogue*, Frank Mason & Son, Fielding (New Zealand), 37 (1956)**; R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 139 (1960, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, R.E. Harrison & Co, Palmerston North (New Zealand), 27* (1964-1965).
- ① Presumably based on *E. cerinthoides* var. *coronata*.

coronata — *Syringodea coronata* D. Don

- ☞ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834).

coronifera — *Erica coronifera* G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica cubica* var. *coronifera*
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 683 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 299 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965); →
- ① Latin: corona = crown, corona, -fer = suffix meaning bearing; bearing a crown.

coronifera — *Erica cubica* var. *coronifera* (G. Bentham) H. Bolus

- N Basionym: *Erica coronifera*
- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 299 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003); →

coroniferum — *Ericodes coroniferum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

corrugata — *Erica corrugata* hortulanorum

- ♥ Steudel attributed this to "hort. Angl."
- ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570 (1840, 2nd edn).
- ① Latin: corrugatus = crumpled, furrowed.

corusca — *Erica corusca* Lichtenstein ex G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica quadraeflora*
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 182 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 93 (1965); →
- ① Latin: coruscus = shaking, trembling.

coruscans — *Erica coruscans* L. Bolus

- ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 174 (1923) [as *E. coruscans* var. *coruscans*]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).
- ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 8 (1923).
- ① Latin: coruscus = shaking, trembling.

coruscans — *Erica coruscans* var. *coruscans*

- ☞ autonym: *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 174 (1923); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).
- ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 8 (1923).

coruscans — *Erica ventricosa* var. *coruscans*

- ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
- ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 466 (1862); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); →

corydalis — *Erica corydalis* R.A. Salisbury

- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 334 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 649 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 308 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 126, 129 (1964); ___ 68: 139 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); ___ 14: 431 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 242 (1992).
- ① Greek: 'Nomen ab antheris galeam aliquatenus referentibus': corydalos = a helmet, referring to the helmet-shaped anthers, and not to the shape of the flowers as suggested by Schumann and Kirsten. White petticoat heath, Witrokhede.

corydalis — *Ericodes corydalis* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

corydalis — *Eurystegia corydalis* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 810 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 649 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965); →

corymbosa — *Erica corymbosa* hortulanorum

N Synonym: ? *Erica caterviflora* var. *glabrata*

● A name in use in horticulture for at least 30 years before a description can be traced, but whether Bartling's plant is the same as Lee & Kennedy's is impossible to say. Is this what Rollisson stated to be synonymous with their *E. suaveolens*?

☐ General list of heaths, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 350 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); ___, 196 (1814, 2nd edn).

☐ F.G. Bartling, *Linnaea* 7: 648 (1832); *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 618 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 125 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 70 (1965): →

① Latin: corymbosus = with flowers in a corymb.

costaeflora — *Erica costaeflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Invalid, because Salisbury cited *E. leea* as a synonym. Synonym: *Erica longifolia*

☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 363 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 110 (1844) [as 'costeiflora']; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 40 (1965): →

① Latin: presumably *Costus* (Zingiberaceae), flos = flower, with a flower like *Costus* (spiral-flag). The correct orthography is *costiflora*.

costata — *Erica costata* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica versicolor* var. *ciliata*

● This name was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c. 1800). Specimen in LIV.

☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 16 (1798, 1 October); ___, *The heathery* 1: tab. 13 (1805, post June); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 78 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 49 (1965): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 16 (1798); ___, *The heathery* 1: tab. 13 (1805).

① Latin: costatus = ribbed.

costata — *Erica versicolor* var. *costata* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Bentham

☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 248 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 88 (1843).

costata — *Syringodea costata* G. Don

☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 818 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 49 (1965): →

costatisepala — *Erica costatisepala* H.A. Baker

☐ *Journal of South African botany* 37: 173 (1971); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); ___, 14: 431 (2003): →

① Latin: costatus = ribbed; sepalus = sepal; hence, with ribbed sepals.

cothurnalis — *Erica cothurnalis* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica coccinea*

☐ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 297 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 347 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 28 (1965): →

① Latin: cothurnus = large hunting boot. NB in the original publication the italic 'h' looks very like a 'b' (but it is clearly not b). Invalidated because *Erica coccinea* is cited as a synonym.

cotusoides — *Erica cotusoides*

N Typographic error, perhaps.

* "Flowers magenta."

☐ *Catalogue*, Nairn & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 64 (1896).

'Countess of Home' — *Erica* 'Countess of Home'

* Flowers 'glossy crimson with black rim'.

● A hybrid raised by Andrew Turnbull (*Gardeners' chronicle* 13: 179 (1880)), from *E. x turnbullii* x *marmockiana*.

☐ *Gardeners' chronicle* 13: 179 (1880).

① eponym: after Lucy Elizabeth Scott-Montagu (1805-1877), Countess of Home, wife of Sir Cospatrick Alexander Home (1799-1881), 11th Earl of Home, created Baron Douglas of Douglas in 1875.

coventria — *Erica coventria*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x coventryi*

☐ C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 4 (2) *curae posteriores*, 146 (1827).

coventriana — *Erica coventriana*

N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica coventryana* = *Erica x coventryi*

☐ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570, 574 (1840, 2nd edn).

coventrya — *Erica coventrya* H.C. Andrews

N Orthographic error: correct name, *Erica coventryi*

● Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Steudel gave this as 'coventria' and attributed it to Noisette. "It is one of those fine seminal varieties raised from Cape seed at the Hammersmith Nursery ..."

☐ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn).

☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 226 [1809-1824]; ___, *The heathery* 5: tab. 210 (post 1816); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1818); ___, *Botanical cabinet* 5: tab. 423 (1820); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 102 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 61 (1965): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 226 [1809-1824]; ___, *The heathery* 5: tab. 210 (post 1816).

① Eponym: this "... received its specific title in honour of the Earl of Coventry". Given the date, after George William (1722-1809), 5th Earl of Coventry, of Croome Park, Worcestershire. Loddiges (1820) stated it was named in honour of the 'late' Earl of Coventry, and Sinclair (1831) and Don (1839) called it **Lord Coventry's heath**. Thus it was not named, as suggested by D. McClintock (*Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 65 (1987)), after Peggy, Lady Coventry. If Andrews is accepted as the publisher of the epithet its correct form is *coventryi*.

Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4 so this tab. 226 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

coventryana — *Callista coventryana* G. Don

N Orthographic variant.

☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 61 (1965).

coventryana — *Erica coventryana*

N Orthographic variant; correct name: *Erica coventryi* (see above).

* "Flowers, pink, July to September."

● Bentham cited Andrews tab. 210 and Loddiges tab. 423 as synonymous, with Andrews as author of the name; he also suggested this was a hybrid (as did Regel). At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.

☐ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 199 (1814, 2nd edn).

☐ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 5: tab. 423 (1820); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 6 (1825); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 69 (1836)*; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 June, 435 (1845); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 102 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 61 (1965): →

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 5: tab. 423 (1820); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 20a (1825).

coventryana — *Erica fastigiata* var. *coventryana* (C. Loddiges) H. Bolus

N Uncertain, especially if Loddiges's plant was an artificial hybrid. If Andrews' description and plate pre-date Loddiges' plate, the orthography and authority of this should be amended to *E. fastigiata* var. *coventryi* (H.C. Andrews) H. Bolus.

☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 102 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 61 (1965): →

D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 92 (1992); *Strelitzia* 14: 433 (2003): →

craspedotricha — *Ericinella microdonta* var. *craspedotricha* J.P.M. Brenan

N Synonym of *Erica microdonta*

☐ *Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden* 8: 495 (1954); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 174 (1983); F. White et alii, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 235 (2001): →

① Greek: craspedon = edge; trichion = small hair.

crassifolia — *Erica x crassifolia* H.C. Andrews

- * "It is a low bushy shrub, possessing a smooth handsome foliage, of a thick fleshy appearance; by no means common to the genus, and therefore will not be very difficult to distinguish either, in or out of bloom. Flowers during the month of May and June."
- ♥ "The *Erica crassifolia* is a perfectly new species, raised last summer from Cape seed, at Messrs. Rollinson's [sic. Rollisson], Lower Tooting." Bentham stated "Forsan hybrida quaedam hortensis".
- ☞ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 227 [1825-1828]; __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 257 (late 1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 685 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 273 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 126 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); __ 62: 537 (1993): →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 227 1825-1828; __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 257 (late 1828). Note: While Sinclair (*Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 1825) included this name, there is no reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4 so it is unlikely that tab. 227 was published before 1 January 1825.

crassifolia — *Erica crassifolia* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica latifolia*
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 669 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 155 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 82 (1965): →
- ① Latin: crassus = thick, folia = leaves.

crassifolia — *Erica crassifolia* G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica corydalis*
- ♥ Duffer stated this was not the same as Andrews' species although Bentham cited Andrews' tab. 257 as the authority but he also cited a specimen in Berlin labelled *E. complanata* Nois[ette].
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 685 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 309 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965).

crassifolia — *Erica demissa* var. *crassifolia* H. Duffer

- ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 87 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003): →

crassifolia — *Erica hispidula* var. *crassifolia* G. Bentham

- N Synonym: *Erica cordata* var. *arachnoides*
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 219 (1905).

crassifolia — *Scyphogyne divaricata* var. *crassifolia* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- ♥ Bentham attributed this name to Klotzsch.
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 710 (1839).

crassifolium — *Ericodes crassifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

crassisejala — *Erica crassisejala*: G. Bentham

- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 619 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 244 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109, 112 (1964); __ 68: 115 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003): →
- ① Latin: crassus = thick, sepalus = sepal.

crassisejalum — *Ericodes crassisejalum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

crassistigma — *Sympieza capitellata* var. *crassistigma* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica labialis*
- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 396 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 437, 451 (2003).
- ① Latin: crassus = thick; stigma = stigma.

crateriformis — *Erica crateriformis* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 224 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 120 (1964); __ 68: 108 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003): →
- ① Latin: crateriformis = bowl-shaped, referring to the flowers.

crateriflora — *Erica crateriflora*

- N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica caterviflora*
- ☞ *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 536 (1993).

crateriflorum — *Ericodes crateriflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Most probably a typographic error; correct name: *Ericodes caterviflora*
- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70 (1965).

cremea — *Erica cremea* H. Duffer

- ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 21-22 (1963) __ 67: 97 (1964); __ 68: 43, 48 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 63 (1992).
- ① Latin: cremeus = creamy, the flower colour.

cremophile — *Erica cremophila* E. Esterhuysen & T.M. Saiter

- N Synonym of *Erica depressa*
- ☞ *Journal of South African botany* 6: 1 (1940); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 129 (1964); __ 68: 128 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 142 (1987); __ 62: 537, 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).
- ① Greek: cremnos = cliff; philos = beloved; lover of cliffs.

crenata — *Erica crenata* E. Meyer ex G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica ferrea*
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839) [sub *E. mucosa* var. *crenata*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 194 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 97 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); __ 14: 431, 433 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 155 (1992).
- ① Latin: crenatus = notched; referring to leaves

crenata — *Erica ferrea* var. *crenata* (E. Meyer ex G. Bentham) H. Duffer

- N Basionym: *Erica crenata*
- ♥ Duffer (1964: 145) gave this as "*Erica ferrea* var. *crenata* (Meyer) Bol." in a key without citing any reference; subsequently (Duffer 1965: 97) he placed var. *crenata* under *E. ferrea* and did cite *Prodromus* 7: 659 (1839). Thus, the combination was made by him, not by Bolus who continued to place it under *E. mucosa*. The variety is not maintained.
- ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 145 (1964); __ 68: 97 (1965).
- ① Latin: crenatus = notched.

crenata — *Erica mucosa* var. *crenata* G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica crenata*
- ♥ Bentham cited "E. crenata E. Meyer in pl. Drege".
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 193 (1905).

criniflora — *Erica criniflora*

- N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica crinifolia*
- ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570, 571 (1840, 2nd edn).

crinifolia — *Erica crinifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica cerinthoides*
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 367-368 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 87 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 54 (1965): →
- ① Latin: crinis = the hair; folius = leaf.
- Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

crinita — *Erica x crinita* C. Loddiges

- * "Leaves 6 in whorl, crowded, lanceolate, each terminated by a hair, flowers nearly terminal, drooping, corolla cylindrical contracted at neck."
- ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). A hybrid of *E. aristata* (fide Bentham).
- ☐ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 56 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 202 (1814, 2nd edn).
- ☐ *Botanical cabinet* 15: tab. 1432 (1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); *Landon's encyclopaedia of plants* 1184 (1872); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 143 (1965).
- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 15: tab. 1432 (1828).
- ① Latin: crinitus = possessing tufts of long hairs.

crnita — *Eurytoma crnita* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 817 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839): →

cristaeflora — *Erica cristaeflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Orthographic error, to be corrected: correct name: *Erica cristiflora*
- ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 332 (1802); C.H. Persoon, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 425 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 300 (1905): →

cristata — *Erica cristata*

- N *Nomen nudum*: no Latin diagnosis or description, which would have validated this name under the ICBN, has been traced.
- ♥ This is listed in *Index Londinensis* and there attributed to Thunberg.
- ☐ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 40, tab. 2, fig. 39 (1805); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: vi
- ▲ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 40, tab. 2, fig. 39 (1805).
- ① Latin: cristatus = a crest, referring to dentate leaf edges.

cristata — *Erica cristata* H. Dulfer

- N This binomial is not invalidated by the prior use of the same name in horticultural literature.
- ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84 (1964); __ 68: 58 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003): →
- ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 48 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 85 (1992).

cristata — *Erica triflora* var. *cristata* J.C. Wendland

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica triflora* var. *aristata*
- ☐ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 331 (1805) [name only in index].

cristiflora — *Erica cristiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Original orthography, to be corrected: *Erica cristaeflora*
- ☐ [*Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 332 (1802) as "cristaeflora"]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 300 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 127, 128 (1964); __ 68: 135 (1965) [both as "cristaeflora"]; *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 234 (1992).
- ① Latin: crista = a crest; flos = flower, referring to crested anthers.

cristiflora — *Erica cristiflora* var. *cristiflora*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); __ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).

cristiflorum — *Ericodes cristiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio Generum Plantarum* 2: 966 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965).

crossata — *Erica crossata* C. Sprengel

- N Synonym of *Erica acuta*
- ☐ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 201 (1825, 16th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 685 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965): →
- ① Greek: krossos = a fringe;

crossata — *Eurylepis crossata* (Sprengel) G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica acuta*
- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 808 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 685 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965).

crossata — *Erica crossata*

- N Orthographic error, correct name: *Erica crossata*
- ☐ G. Don (editor), Sweet's *Hortus Briannicus*, 430 (1839, 3rd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 281 (1905).

cruciformis — *Erica x cruciformis* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym: ? *Erica daphniflora*
- ♥ "Our drawing of this handsome little *Erica* was made at the nursery of Mr Lee in the summer of 1819, where it had recently been raised from seed ...". Bentham suggested this was a hybrid "ex *E. fastigiata* et *E. blandfordiana* ? enata".
- ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 228 [1825-1828]; __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 258 (late 1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64, 143, 152 (1965): →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 228 [1825-1828]; __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 258 (late 1828).
- ① Latin: crux = cross; forma = form.
- Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825.

crucistigmatica — *Erica crucistigmatica* H. Dulfer

- N Synonym of *Erica gnaphaloides*
- ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 22-23 (1963) __ 67: 117, 125 (1964); __ 120 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); __ 14: 431, 435 (2003): →
- ① Latin: crux = cross; stigmaticus = stigmatic.

cruenta — *Erica cruenta* D. Solander

- ♥ A specimen in LIV bearing the name "*Erica cruenta* Lee" is named *Erica sanguinolenta*; an earlier specimen, also from Lee's garden, dated October 1796 is identified as *E. cruenta* Solander. The name *E. cruenta* is on a drawing by Nodder (BM) inscribed "spec. vivum ex HL."
- ☐ W. Alton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 16 (1789, 1st edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 82 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 95 (1964); __ 68: 51 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003): →
- ▲ F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 13 (1797); H. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 17 (1796); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 110 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1656 (1830); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 164: tab. 9676 (1946); *Gartenflora* 50: tab. 1483 (1901); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 68 (1992).
- ① Latin: cruentus = blood red, the flower colour. **Crimson heath, roolheide.**

cruenta — *Erica cruenta* var. *cruenta*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); __ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).

cruenta — *Syringodea cruenta* D. Don

- ☐ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 823 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 51 (1965).

cruentum — *Ericodes cruentum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

cryptanthera — *Erica cryptanthera* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 143 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 99 (1964); __ 68: 78 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003): →
- ① Greek: krypto = to hide; Latin: anthera = anther

cryptoclada — *Erica cryptoclada* (J.G. Baker) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia cryptoclada*
- ☐ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 80-81 (1999).
- Ⓞ Greek: krypto = to hide; -ciadus = branch.

cryptoclada — *Philippia cryptoclada* J.G. Baker

- N Synonym of *Erica cryptoclada*
- ☐ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 22: 499 (1885); ___ 25: 332 (1889); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 80-81 (1999): →
- ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 9k (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, series 2, 8: plate 3L (1936).

cubica — *Erica cubica* C. Linnaeus

- ☐ *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 10 (no. 45) (1770); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 683 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 298 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 120 (1964): ___ 68: 135 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); ___ 14: 431 (2003): →
- ▲ H. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 18 (1799); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 14 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 10: tab. 972 (1824); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 233 (1992).
- Ⓞ Latin: cubicus = cube-shaped, the shape of the lower half of the flower.
- Note: Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).

cubica — *Erica cubica* C.P. Thunberg

- N Synonym of *Erica seriphifolia* but see note under *Erica seriphifolia*.
- ☐ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 31 (no. 46) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 683 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 298 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965): →

cubica — *Erica cubica* C. Linnaeus var. *cubica*

- ☐ autonym: *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); ___ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).

cubica — *Lophandra cubica* D. Don.

- ☐ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834); D. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 810 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 683 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965): →

cubicum — *Encodes cubicum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

cubitalis — *Erica cubitalis* C. Linnaeus

- N Synonym of *Erica viscaria*
- ☐ *Amoenitates Academicæ* 8: 51 (1785, J.C.D. Schreber (editor)); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 210 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).
- Ⓞ Latin: cubitalis = 1.5 feet long (a cubit).

cubitans — *Erica cubitans* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☐ *Bothalia* 29: 112-117 (1999); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); ___ 14: 431 (2003).
- ▲ *Bothalia* 29: 113 (1999);
- Ⓞ Latin: cubitans = lying down, recline; an allusion to the habit, "but also, more distantly, to cubitum = distance from elbow to tip of middle finger, ± 45cm, which is about the length of the old main branches."

cubria — *Erica cubria*

- N Typographic error, corrected in the Index: correct name: *Erica cubica* var. *minor*
- ☐ *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 41-42 (1829) [as var. *minor*].

cutellata — *Erica cutellata* J.F. Tausch

- N Synonym: *Erica calycina*
- ☐ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 615 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 294 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965): →

cutellata — *Erica cutellata* hortulanorum ex E. Regel

- N Synonym of *Erica canaliculata*
- ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 324 (1842); *Revue de l'horticulture beige* 24: 146 (1898); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965): →
- ▲ *Gartenflora* 46: 285 (1897).
- Ⓞ Latin: cucullatus = hooded.

culcitaeflora — *Erica x culcitaeflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid because Salisbury cited *Eria spuria* in synonymy. Synonym of *Erica x spuria*
- A hybrid, probably. There are specimens from Lee's and Lady Hume's gardens in LIV.
- ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 357 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 143 (1965): →
- Ⓞ Latin: calcita = a mattress; prominent proximate bracts giving the appearance of a double calyx. This is the original orthography: it is an orthographic error to be corrected; the name should be *Erica culcitiflora*.

culcitaefolia — *Erica culcitaefolia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica culcitaeflora* [sic]
- ☐ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn).

cumulata — *Erica cumulata* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica setacea*
- Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Specimen in LIV.
- ☐ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 213 (1812); ___ 208, 219 (1814, 2nd edn).
- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 690 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 227 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 109 (1965): →
- Ⓞ Latin: cumulus = heaped.

cumuliflora — *Erica cumuliflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Salisbury cited *E. aggregata* Roxburgh ms as a synonym (and this name appears on Niven's herbarium specimens), as did Sinclair.
- ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 336 (1802); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 7 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 237 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 667: 115 (1964); ___ 8: 112 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); ___ 14: 431 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 187 (1992).
- Ⓞ Latin: cumulus = a heap or pile, referring to flower grouping. Spelled *cumulaeflora* by Hereman.

cumuliflorum — *Ericodes cumuliflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

cumulosa — *Erica cumulosa*

- ☐ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn).
- Ⓞ Latin: cumulus = a heap or pile.

cuneiflora — *Erica cuneiflora*

- ☐ *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 177 (1829).
- Ⓞ Latin: cuneus = a wedge; flos = flower; with a wedge-shaped flower, but perhaps a typographic error (for cuneifolia?).

cuneiformis — *Erica cuneiformis* G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica x cruciformis*
- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 799 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965): →
- Ⓞ Latin: cuneiformis = cuneate.

cuniculata — *Erica cuniculata*

N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica canaliculata*

♥ Given as a synonym for *Erica callosa*.

☞ S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn) [as var. *minor*].

cunoniensis — *Erica cunoniensis* E.G.H. Oliver

☞ *Bothalia* 20: 43 (1990); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); ___ 14: 431 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 79 (1992).

① Latin: named after the Cape elder, *Cunonia capensis*.

cupressifolia — *Erica cupressifolia* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica chamissonis*

♥ Klotzsch cited this as a synonym of *Philippia chamissonis*, citing Wendland's ms no. 382; he also cited "*Erica passerina* hort. Hermh. secundum spec. Wendl."

☞ *Linnaea* 12: 213 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 317 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 155 (1965): →

① Latin: *Cupressus* = cypress; folius = leaf.

cupressiformis — *Erica cupressiformis* R.A. Salisbury

N Invalid because Salisbury cited *Erica discolor* as a synonym. Synonym of *Erica discolor*

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 354 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629-630 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 75 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 46 (1965): →

① Latin: *Cupressus* = cypress; forma = form.

Note: Specimens in LIV (JES).

cupressina — *Erica x cupressina* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica turrigera*

♥ Salisbury gave this name as a synonym of *E. turrigera*; Bentham suggested this was "An hybrida hortensis?". Regel followed suit. Loudon had "procumbens Hort.", and attributed the name to Rollinson. Sinclair was probably the first to provide a description. Specimen in K.

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 377 (1802); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804): →

☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 7, 32 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 88, 366-368, 370, 372-374 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 174 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 89 (1965): →

▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 10 (1825).

① Latin: *Cupressus* = cypress; -inus indicating resemblance.

cupressoides — *Erica cupressoides*

N *Nomen nudum*.

♥ This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 75) which represent *E. daphniflora* (fide EGHO).

☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 350 (1805); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811).

① Latin: *Cupressus* = cypress; -oideus, indicating resemblance.

cupuliflora — *Erica cupuliflora* H. Dulfer

N Synonym of *Erica florifera*

☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 23 (1963); ___ 67: 99, 118 (1964); ___ 68: 79 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 442 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000); ___ 14: 431 (2003): →

▲ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: fig 3 (1963).

① Latin: cupula = a cup; cup-shaped flowers.

curta rubra — *Erica ventricosa* var. *curta rubra*

N Invalid under ICBN, but is acceptable as a cultivar name under ICNCP 2000 (Art. 19.7).

♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.

☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).

① Latin: curtus = short; ruber = red; presumably with short(er) red flowers.

curtophylla — *Erica curtophylla* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 216 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 102 (1964); ___ 68: 104 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); ___ 14: 431 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 173 (1992).

① Greek: kyrtos = curved; phyllon = leaf.

curviflora — *Erica curviflora* C. Linnaeus

☞ *Species plantarum*, 354 (1753); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71, 1125 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 93, 94, 95, 97, etc (1964); ___ 68: 43 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); ___ 14: (427), 431 (2003): →

▲ H. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 19 (1799); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 16 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1663 (1830); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa* 21, 56, 57 (1992); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*, 8 (2000).

① Water heath, waterbos.

Notes: Specimen in LIV (JES). Pollen illustrated *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 54 [Fig. 8: 5] [Inge Oliver] (2000).

curviflora — *Erica curviflora* C.P. Thunberg

N Synonym of *Erica bibax*

☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 24-25 (no. 30) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 241 (1842): →

curviflora — *Erica curviflora* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica grandiflora*

☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 225 (1812); ___ 225 (1814, 2nd edn); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 80 (1833); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877): →

① Latin: curvus = curved; flos = flower.

curviflora — *Erica curviflora* C. Linnaeus var. *curviflora*

☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); ___ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).

curviflora — *Erica x linnaeana* var. *curviflora*

♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.

☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 481 (1843); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 129 (1844); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905).

curviflora — *Syringodea curviflora* G. Don

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 819 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965): →

curviflorum — *Ericodes curviflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

curviflorum — *Anomalanthus curviflorum* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 386 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 424, 427 (2003).

curvifolia — *Erica curvifolia* R.A. Salisbury

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 380 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 95 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88 (1964); ___ 68: 58 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); ___ 14: 431 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 85 (1992).

① Latin: curvus = curved; folia = leaves.

curvifolia — *Erica curvifolia* var. *curvifolia*

☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); ___ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).

- curvifolia* — *Eurytoma curvifolia* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965): →
- curvifolium* — *Ericodes curvifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- curvistros* — *Erica curvistros*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica curvirostris*
 □ *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk, Victoria, Australia, not dated [c.2000] [name only]
- curvirostre* — *Ericodes curvirostre* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
 ⊕ Latin: *curvus* = curved; *rostrum* = a beak, referring to the curved style.
- curvirostris* — *Erica curvirostris* R.A. Salisbury
 ♥ Probably the first Cape heath cultivated in the northern hemisphere, c. 1690.
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 375 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 186 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 142, 143 (1964); __ 68: 64 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 151 (1992).
 ⊕ Latin: *curvus* = curved; *rostrum* = a beak, referring to the curved style. **Heuningheide**.
- curvirostris* — *Erica curvirostris* var. *curvirostris*
 □ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); __ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).
- curvistyla* — *Eremia curvistyla* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Basionym: *Eremiopsis curvistyla* = *Erica curvistyla*
 □ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 291 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); __ 14: 425, 431 (2003).
 ⊕ Latin: *curvus* = curved; *stylus* = style.
- curvistyla* — *Eremiopsis curvistyla* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica curvistyla*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 390 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 291 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 431 (2003).
- curvistyla* — *Erica curvistyla* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Basionym: *Eremiopsis curvistyla*
 □ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 291 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 292 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- cuscutiformis* — *Erica cuscutiformis* H. Dulfer
 N Original orthography, to be corrected: *Erica cuscutaeformis*
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 23-24 (1883) __ 67: 116, 141 (1964); __ 68: 89 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003): →
 ⊕ Latin: *Cuscuta* (dodder); *forma* = form; resembling dodder.
- cushiana* — *Erica cushiana* hortulanorum
 N Probably typographic error: correct name: *Erica cushiniana*
 ♥ Known by 1840.
 □ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 299, 391 (1838-1843); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 66 (1987).
 ⊕ Most probably a typographic error: after John Cushing, perhaps?
- cushiniana* — *Erica cushiniana*
 N *Nomen nudum*. Synonym: ? *Erica cushiniana*
 ♥ "Nondum floruerunt ..." (so name only).
 □ J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374 (1821).
 ⊕ Eponym: after John Cushing, perhaps?

- cushiniana* — *Erica cushiniana* hortulanorum
 ♥ "Evergreen, to 2ft, September; flowers red."
 ♥ Introduced by Lee in 1816.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 153 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877): →
 ⊕ Eponym: Don called this "Cushin's heath"; therefore it most probably commemorates John Cushing, a native of Ireland, who died c. 1819. Cushing was foreman gardener in Messrs Lee & Kennedy's nursery, Hammersmith. He was author of *The exotic gardener* (which went to three editions).
- cushonia* — *Erica cushonia*
 N Typographic error: correct name: ? *Erica cushinia*
 □ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 66 (1987).
 ⊕ Probably a typographic error, maybe intended to be "cushinia" and thus after John Cushing.
- cuspidata* — *Erica cuspidata* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica polifolia*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 615 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 158 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 83 (1865): →
 ⊕ Latin: *cuspidatus* = cusped.
- cuspidigera* — *Erica cuspidigera* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica curviflora*
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 358 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965): →
 ⊕ Latin: *cuspis* = cusp; -ger = suffix meaning bearing.
- cuspidigera* — *Syringodea cuspidigera* G. Don
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 824 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965).
- cussonia* — *Erica cussonia*
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1818); W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths*, 40 (1832).
 ⊕ Eponym: it is very doubtful whether this was named after Pierre Cusson (1727-1783), after whom the Cape genus *Cussonia* was named. This could be an error for *Erica cushiniana*.
- cyathiformis* — *Erica cyathiformis* R.A. Salisbury
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 376 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 182 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 119, 147 (1964); __ 68: 93 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 148 (1992).
 ⊕ Greek: *cyathiformis* = cup-shaped, referring to the flower
- cyathiformis* — *Erica bolusiae* var. *cyathiformis* H.A. Baker
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 31: 159 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003): →
- cyathiformis* — *Erica cyathiformis* var. *cyathiformis*
 □ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); __ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).
- cygnea* — *Erica cygnea* T.M. Salter
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 2: 63 (1936); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 140 (1964); __ 68: 56 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 79 (1992).
 ⊕ Latin: *cygnus* = swan-like; the curve in the flower branch just below the flowers.
- cylindrica* — *Erica cylindrica* C.P. Thunberg
 □ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 24 (no. 29) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645-646 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 102 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 89 (1964); __ 68: 61 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003): →
 ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, tab. 55 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 92 (1992).
 ⊕ Latin: *cylindricus* = cylindrical.

cylindrica — *Erica cylindrica* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica dubia*

☐ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 11; 7 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 635 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 70 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43 (1965): →

▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 11; tab. 62 (1802).

cylindrica — *Erica x cylindrica hortulanorum* ex H.C. Andrews

N Invalid due to prior publication by Thunberg.

♥ A hybrid, probably involving *E. massonii*, created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Rollisson subsequently listed this as a "synonym" of *E. hybrida*, as did Nicholson. In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 5ft high.

☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 85 (1804, 1 July); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 60 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 143, 152 (1965): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 85 (1804); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 60 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1734 (1831).

cylindrica — *Erica massonii* var. *cylindrica*

☐ W.G.B.A. von Brehmer, *Merv. Nat. mondes des plantes* 2: 211 (1894-1896).

▲ W.G.B.A. von Brehmer, *Merv. Nat. mondes des plantes* 2: 211 (1894-1896).

cylindricum — *Ericodes cylindricum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).

cylindriflora — *Erica cylindriflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Invalid because Salisbury cited *Erica serratifolia* in synonymy. Synonym of *Erica serratifolia*

☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 356 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 77 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 47 (1965): →

① Latin: *cylindricus* = cylindrical; *flos* = flower.

cymosa — *Erica cymosa hortulanorum*

N *Nomen nudum*: no Latin diagnosis or description, which would have validated this name under the ICBN, has been traced.

☐ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1812); __, 195, 219 (1814, 2nd edn).

① Latin: *cymosus* = cymose, a cyme.

cymosa — *Erica cymosa* E. Meyer ex G. Bentham

N This binomial is not invalidated by the prior use of the same name in English horticultural literature.

☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 670 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 141 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 99 (1964); __ 66: 77 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 122 (1992).

① Latin: *cymosus* = cymose, a cyme, referring to the inflorescence: "Cymas nullas in plantam video" (Bentham).

cymosa — *Erica cymosa* G. Bentham var. *cymosa*

☐ *autonym*; *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).

cymosum — *Ericodes cymosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

cyrillaeflora — *Erica cyrillaeflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Orthographic error to be corrected: correct name: *Erica cyrilliflora*

☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 357 (1802); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 213 (1812); __, 209 (1814, 2nd edn).

① Latin: *Cyrilla* (Cyrillaceae); *flos* = flower; named for the similarity of the flowers to those of the American genus *Cyrilla*.

cyrillaeflora — *Syringodea cyrillaeflora* G. Don

☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 821 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 682 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 71 (1965).

cyrilliflora — *Erica cyrilliflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Original orthography, to be corrected, was *Erica cyrillaeflora*

☐ [*Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 357 (1802) as "cyrillaeflora"]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 682 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 127 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 140 (1964); __ 68: 71 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); __ 14: 431 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 108 (1992).

① Latin: *Cyrilla* (Cyrillaceae); *flos* = flower, named for the similarity of the flowers to those of the American genus *Cyrilla*.

cyrilliflorum — *Ericodes cyrilliflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☐ *Revisio Generum Plantarum* 2: 965 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 71 (1965).

ANNEX 1

Names of minor genera now included in *Erica* L.

Numbers in parentheses following the name indicates the number of names in this checklist for each genus.

* = endemic Northern Hemisphere genera (see volume 1)

- Acrostemon* J.F. Klotzsch (14)
Andromeda L. (1)
Anisericia N. E. Brown (2)
Anomalanthus J.F. Klotzsch (12)
Arachnocalyx R.H. Compton (2)
Blaeria L. (114)
Blepharophyllum J.F. Klotzsch (1)
 * *Bruckenthalia* Reichb. (—)
Callista D. Don (58)
Ceramia D. Don (16)
Chona D. Don (1)
Coccosperma J.F. Klotzsch (6)
Codonanthemum J.F. Klotzsch (4)
Codonostigma J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham (1)
Coilostigma J.F. Klotzsch (6)
Comacephalus J.F. Klotzsch (1)
Dasyanthus D. Don (1)
Desmia D. Don (3)
Ectasis D. Don (21)
Eleutherostemon J.F. Klotzsch (3)
Eremia D. Don & Phillips (16)
Eremiclia R.H. Compton (1)
Eremiopsis N. E. Brown (1)
Ericinella J.F. Klotzsch (9)
Ericodes O. Kuntze (420)
Eriodesmia D. Don (1)
Euremia L. Rach (2)
Eurylepis D. Don (23)
Euryloma D. Don (22)
Eurystegia D. Don (14)
Finckea J.F. Klotzsch (2)
Grisebachia J.F. Klotzsch (46)
Gypsocalis R.A. Salisbury ex S. F. Gray (42)

- Hexastemon* J.F. Klotzsch (2)
Lagenocarpus J.F. Klotzsch (4)
Lamprolis D. Don (36)
Leptericia N.E. Brown (1)
Lophandra D. Don (4)
Macnabia G. Bentham (2)
Macrolinum J.F. Klotzsch (2)
Microtrema J.F. Klotzsch (1)
Mitrastylus C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries(2)
Nabea Lehm. (1)
Nageiocarpus Bullock (2)
Octogonia J.F. Klotzsch (4)
Octopera D. Don (1)
Omphalocaryon J.F. Klotzsch (6)
Pachycalyx J.F. Klotzsch (4)
Pachysa D. Don (9)
 * *Pentopera* J.F. Klotzsch (—)
Philippia J.F. Klotzsch (90)
Plagiostemon J.F. Klotzsch (3)
Platycalyx N.E. Br. (1)
Raspalia auct. non Brongniart (1)
Salaxis Salisbury & Phillips (42) *R.A. Salisbury*
Scyphogyne Brongniart & Phillips (24)
Simochelilus J.F. Klotzsch (38)
Stokoeanthus E.G. H. Oliver (1)
Sympieza Licht. ex Roem. & Schult. (11)
Syndesmanthus J.F. Klotzsch (26)
Syringodea D. Don (123)
Thamnum J.F. Klotzsch (1)
Thamnus J.F. Klotzsch (1)
Thoracosperma J.F. Klotzsch (40)
Tnistemon J.F. Klotzsch (2)

ANNEX 2

References consulted in addition to the main references cited (not a comprehensive listing).

- W.T. Aiton, *Hortus kewensis* (1811, 2nd edn).
 Anonymous, *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin* (1802).
 Anonymous, *A catalogue of plants in the Botanic Garden at Liverpool* (1806).
 H.A. Baker & E.G. H. Oliver, *Ericas in southern Africa* (1967).
 C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartneri* (1932).
 J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener* (1812, 1st edn; 1814, 2nd edn).
 G. Don (editor), *Sweet's hortus britannicus* (1839, 3rd edn).
 J. Donn, *Hortus cantabrigiensis* (1796, 1st edn; 1804, 3rd edn; 1809, 5th edn).
 J. Forbes, *Hortus wobumensis* (1833).
 L. Foulis et alii (eds), *Botanica* (1997).
 M. Griffiths (editor), *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* (1992).
 M. Griffiths (editor), *The new RHS dictionary index of garden plants* (1994).
 M. Gunn & L. E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa* (1981).
 R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere* (1960, 2nd edn).
 S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary* (1858, new edn).
 O.M. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg* (1987).
 D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg* (1990).
 J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* (1997).
 C. Linnaeus, *Dissertationem ... de Erica* (1770).
 C. Linnaeus, *Mentissa plantarum altera* (1771).
 C. Linnaeus, *Species plantarum* (1762, 2nd edn).
 J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus* (1830).
 J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum britannicum* (1838).
 Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants (1872).
 C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden* (1855).
 W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths* (1832).
 G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening* (1885).
 I.M. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula* (2000).
 V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere* (1844).
 J.L.M. Poiret, *Encyclopedie methodique, botanique* (1810).
 E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken* (1843).
 D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa* (1992).
 A. Siebert & A. Voss (editors), *Blumengarten* (1895, 3rd edn).
 G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaceus Wobumensis* (1825).
 G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus cantabrigiensis* (1831, 12th edn).
 E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* (1821, 1st edn).
 E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* (1840, 2nd edn).
 C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica* (1785).
 L. Trattinnik, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen* (1821).
 C.F. Walz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden* (1805).

Periodicals

- Acta horti bergiani* 8 (1924).
Annalen der blumisterei 5 (1829).
Floricultural cabinet (1853).
Gardeners' chronicle (1843).
Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society 1 (1846).
Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1818 (1818).
Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa 56 (1987).
Revue horticole 54 (1882).
The gardener's magazine 1 (1826).
Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 16 (1842).
Yearbook of The Heather Society (1963-2003; continued as *Heathers* 1 (2004)).

Nurserymen's catalogues

- Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith: *General list of heaths* (1802).
Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: *Catalogue* (1804).
B. S. Williams, Upper Holloway: *Catalogue* (1881).
Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh: *Catalogue* [undated, c. 1885].
William Rollisson & Sons, Upper Tooting: *Catalogue* (1877).
James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: *Catalogue* (1884).